

Electricity Advisory Committee Meeting

8:33 a.m. through 2:49 p.m.

October 29, 2010

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

National Rural Electric Cooperative
Conference Center
4301 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22203

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

ELECTRICITY ADVISORY MEMBERS PRESENT:

Richard Cowart, Chair

Regulatory Assistance Project

The Honorable Lauren Azar, Vice Chair

Wisconsin Public Utilities Commission

Guido Bartels, IBM

Rick Bowen, Alcoa

Frederick Butler

Salmon Ventures Ltd. And

New Jersey Board of Public Utilities (Ret.)

Ralph Cavanagh

Natural Resources Defense Council

Lisa Crutchfield

National Grid USA

The Honorable Robert Curry

New York State Public Service Commission

José Delgado

American Transmission Company (Ret.)

Roger Duncan

Austin Energy (Ret.)

Robert Gramlich

American Wind Energy Association

Michael Heyeck

American Electric Power

Joseph Kelliher

NextEra Energy, Inc.

Edward Krapels

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376

Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

Anbaric Holdings

Barry Lawson

National Rural Electric Cooperative Association

Ralph Masiello

KEMA

ELECTRICITY ADVISORY MEMBERS PRESENT:

David Nevius

North American Electric Reliability Corporation

Irwin Popowsky

Pennsylvania Consumer Advocate

Wanda Reder

S&C Electric Company

Brad Roberts

Electricity Storage Association

The Honorable Tom Sloan

Kansas House of Representatives

The Honorable Barry Smitherman

Public Utility Commission of Texas

Richard Vague

Energy Plus Holdings, LLC

Peggy Welsh

Energetics, Incorporated

Gordon van Welie

Independent System Operator of New England

Mike Weedall

Bonneville Energy Administration

Brian Wynne

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

Electric Drive Transportation Association

PUBLIC PRESENT:

Joe Watson

Director, Exelon Corporation

- - -

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

C O N T E N T S

	<u>Page</u>
Introductions	7
Welcome by Cathy Zoi	13
Under Secretary U.S. Department of Energy	
 DOE Office of Electricity Delivery and Reliability - Structure and Jurisdiction:	
Patricia Hoffman	22
Assistant Secretary for Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, DOE	
 Goals of Electricity Advisory Committee (EAC):	
Richard Cowart	35
EAC Chair and Principal, Regulatory Assistance Project	
Lauren Azar	39
EAC Chair and Principal, Regulatory Assistance Project	
Fred Butler	43
Chair of Smart Grid Subcommittee of EAC	
Ralph Masiello	46
Chair of Energy Storage Subcommittee of EAC	
David Meyer	48
Senior Advisor, DOE Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability and EAC Designated Federal Official	
 Perspectives on Managing Emissions and the Impact on Electric Delivery System:	
Gina McCarthy	52
Assistant Administrator for Air and	

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

Radiation, U.S. Environmental Protection
Agency

Emily Fisher76
Office of Attorney General at Edison
Electric Institute

C O N T E N T S

	<u>Page</u>
Questions and Discussion	93
Brief Recess 10:32 - 10:45	120
Questions and Discussion	121
Potential for High Penetration Variable Renewables Integration:	
Sam Baldwin	126
Chief Technology Officer and Member, Board of Directors, DOE Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy	
Walter Short	138
Sam Baldwin Concludes	149
Questions and Discussion	151
David Nevius	158
Senior Vice-President, North American Electric Reliability Corporation and EAC member	
Questions and Discussion	167
Energy Efficiency and Demand Response as Power System Resources:	

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

Steve Nadel	174
Executive Director, American Council for An Energy-Efficient Economy	
David Kathan	194
Senior Economist, Office of Energy Policy Innovation, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	
Questions and Discussion	213
Lunch Recess (12:39 p.m. to 1:24 p.m.).....	233
Open Discussion	234

C O N T E N T S

	<u>Page</u>
Public Comment	297
Joe Watson, Director of Exelon Corporation	
Open Discussion	299
Adjournment	312

- - -

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MS. HOFFMAN: We're going to go ahead and
3 get started this morning; but before we get
4 started and I turn the mike over to Rich and
5 Cathy, what I'd like to do is just have everybody
6 go around the room and introduce themselves just
7 briefly so we can get to know each other better,
8 and Cathy can get to know who all's here. Thank
9 you.

10 I guess I'll start. I'm Pat Hoffman.
11 I'm the Assistant Secretary for the Office of
12 Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability at
13 the Department of Energy.

14 And I thank you for joining the EAC
15 Committee.

16 MR. SMITHERMAN: Good morning. I'm Barry
17 Smitherman. I'm the Chairman of the Public
18 Utility Commission of Texas. Thanks for having
19 me.

20 MS. HOFFMAN: Are you new?

21 MR. SMITHERMAN: No.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MS. HOFFMAN: If you wouldn't mind,
2 just say whether this is your first meeting as an
3 EAC member or whether you're a returning member
4 that would be helpful to me, too. Thank you.

5 MR. SMITHERMAN: I'm a returnee.

6 MR. VAN WELIE: Good morning, my name's
7 Gordon van Welie. I'm with ISO of New England,
8 and this is my first EAC meeting.

9 MR. CURRY: Also my first EAC meeting.
10 I'm Bob Curry from the New York State Public
11 Service Commission.

12 MR. DELGADO: I am José Delgado, recently
13 retired President CEO of the American
14 Transmission Company, and I am a returnee.

15 MR. GRAMLICH: Good morning, Rob
16 Gramlich, Senior Vice-President for Public Policy
17 at the American Wind Energy Association, and
18 Transmission Wonk, former FERC staff and
19 returning member.

20 MR. KELLIHER: I'm Joe Kelliher,
21 Executive Vice-President of NextEra Energy, and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 this is my rookie meeting of this or any other
2 advisory committee. So I'm curious what it'll be
3 like -- and a recovering regulator.

4 MR. LAWSON: Good morning. I'm Barry
5 Lawson. I'm the Manager of Power Delivery with
6 the National Rural Electric Cooperative
7 Association, which is -- this is our building,
8 and we're -- we're happy to be hosting the
9 meeting.

10 And I'm a returnee, and there are no
11 special favors given to me for the EAC for having
12 the meeting here today. So we're just happy to
13 be able to host.

14 MR. NEVIUS: Dave Nevius, Senior Vice-
15 President of North American Electric Reliability
16 Corporation. I'm a returning member.

17 MR. ROBERTS: Brad Roberts. I am here in
18 my capacity representing Electricity Storage
19 Association; and I'm a returning member.

20 MR. WYNNE: Good MORNING. I'M Brian
21 Wynne. I'm President of the Electric Drive

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Transportation Association -- also a rookie.

2 MR. WEEDALL: Mike Weedall, Bonneville
3 Power Administration -- first meeting.

4 MR. VAGUE: Richard Vague, Energy Plus --
5 first meeting.

6 MS. REDER: Wanda Reder, Vice-President
7 at S and C Electric Company and immediate past
8 president of the IEEE Power and Energy Society --
9 first meeting for me.

10 MR. SLOAN: Tom Sloan. I'm a State
11 Representative from Kansas, representing every
12 state legislator in the country, and I'm a
13 returnee.

14 MR. POPOWSKY: Hi, I'm Sonny Popowsky.
15 I'm the Consumer Advocate of Pennsylvania. This
16 is my first meeting.

17 I think it may be the first meeting for a
18 State Consumer Advocate as a member of this
19 council. Thank you.

20 MR. MASIELLO: Ralph Masiello, KEMA. I'm
21 a returnee.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. KRAPELS: Ed Krapels, Anbaric. I'm a
2 rookie. My company incubates transmission
3 projects and micro grids.

4 MR. HEYECK: Mike Heyeck, a Senior Vice-
5 President Transmission and American Electric
6 Power. I'm a transmission junkie. I'll also be
7 President of the U.S. National Committee of
8 CIGRE, and I am an elected official in Ohio.

9 MR. DUNCAN: I'm Roger Duncan. I
10 recently retired as General Manager of Austin
11 Energy Municipal Utility in Austin, Texas,
12 representing municipal utilities. This is my
13 first meeting.

14 MR. CAVANAGH: Ralph Cavanagh, Natural
15 Resources Defense Council, returning member.

16 MR. BOWEN: Rick Bowen. I'm the
17 President of Energy for Alcoa. I'm a rookie as
18 well.

19 MS. CRUTCHFIELD: Lisa Crutchfield,
20 Executive Vice-President at National Grid, a
21 former Pennsylvania Public Utilities commission

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Commissioner; and it's my first meeting.

2 MR. BUTLER: Fred Butler, former
3 Commissioner New Jersey Board of Public Utilities
4 and immediate past president of NARUC. I'm now a
5 consultant to and work in the energy and water
6 utilities field. It's my first meeting.

7 MS. AZAR: Good morning. Lauren Azar.
8 I'm a Commissioner of Wisconsin and the President
9 of the Inter - Eastern Interconnection States
10 Planning Council, also referred to as ice pick.
11 This is my first meeting.

12 MR. MEYER: I'm David Meyer. I'm in the
13 Electricity Office of DOE -- the same office that
14 Pat is in -- and I'm the principle DOE liaison to
15 the Committee.

16 MR. COWART: And we appreciate it.

17 I'm Richard Cowart with the Regulatory
18 Assistance Project, formerly Chair of the Vermont
19 Public Service Board and I like that phrase
20 recovering regulator. At RAP we never recover;
21 we just try to assist.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And I want to thank you all for your
2 service. It's an honor to be here. It's my
3 first meeting, and I look forward to learning
4 from you and working with you all.

5 MR. ZOI: And I'm Cathy Zoi, Acting Under
6 Secretary of Energy as well as Assistant
7 Secretary of Energy for Energy Efficiency
8 Renewables. Two jobs are better than one. And
9 I'm delighted to be here.

10 MR. COWART: I'm reminded to remind you-
11 all that these meetings are as -- as I think is
12 pretty obvious -- public -- open to the public
13 and are being transcribed.

14 So, when you speak, please turn on your
15 mike, speak clearly so that the transcribers can
16 understand what you said.

17 And I think as we get into discussion one
18 thing I'll ask people to do is to use the tent-
19 card system when you want to be called on. Stick
20 your tent card on end and then I'll know that you
21 want to be in the cue. Thank you.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MS. ZOI: So, I think -- I would just
2 love to kick this off and with two sort of
3 objectives. The first is a big one, which is to
4 say thank you. You-all are taking your precious
5 time to contribute to the public policy
6 conversation; and we greatly, greatly appreciate
7 it. I mean, this is a very, very impressive
8 group of people that are -- that all of you who
9 are willing to take the time and advise us. And
10 the combination of the -- of the veterans and the
11 rookies is -- is exciting, I think. We are
12 really, really thrilled that you are here.

13 We're also thrilled to have our members
14 of the public and -- of the interest community
15 here witnessing what's going on. The
16 Administration is completely committed to
17 transparency and our public conversations; and
18 so, this is, again, exciting that we've got folks
19 here watching.

20 I guess the second thing is I would say
21 I'm excited about the fact that we've got lots of

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
 20036
 Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 work to do. Everybody sort of knows that we've
2 got three intersecting challenges that are huge
3 and looming large in this country.

4 We've got national security issues
5 intersecting with environmental challenges,
6 intersecting with an economy that needs to get
7 out of malaise. Those intersecting challenges
8 are linked by energy kind of being at the center.
9 And within that, of course, electricity is
10 central.

11 So, and the spirit of the problem creates
12 the opportunity. I genuinely believe - Secretary
13 Chu genuinely believes, the President and the
14 Vice-President genuinely believe that it's the
15 clean energy transformation that's going to be
16 the engine that can address all of those things
17 concurrently.

18 And what you will notice is with the \$90
19 billion invested through the Recovery Act we've
20 made a down payment on that transformation. The
21 transformation will take decades, but we're off

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 to a good start. And, you know, under Pat's
2 wonderful leadership we've got a couple billion
3 dollars injected into hastening that
4 transformation to a modernized grid.

5 We were talking about that at the
6 beginning with some of the folks who are here.
7 We got all the money obligated, and now we are
8 pivoting to making sure that the projects are
9 implemented well, which I have no doubt they will
10 be; but then pulling out the lessons from those
11 projects that are happening across the country
12 and being able to translate them to our
13 colleagues so that the evidence -- the
14 experiences of those sort of cutting edge first
15 smart grid projects, whether it's a metering
16 orientation, or a distribution orientation, or
17 whether it's a new transmission line, all of
18 those lessons are being translated to others in
19 the other areas where we're working, whether it's
20 energy efficiency and renewable energy and with
21 my other hat on, we've got - literally, ERE has

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 7,000 projects underway at the local level that
2 are demonstrating that clean energy is creating
3 jobs. It is creating wealth that the
4 technologies are ready for primetime.

5 So the questions and the challenge we all
6 have is translating that significant experience
7 into a clean energy transformation that creates
8 wealth, improves national security, and improves
9 environmental outcomes.

10 So, we've got the Recovery Act. That's
11 our evidence. For the next 12 to 24 months we
12 want to build on that foundation in grid, in
13 transmission, in efficiency, in renewable energy,
14 in sequestration, in the nuclear space and figure
15 out how to take that -- and that next chapter can
16 be hastening the transformation.

17 And we'll need your help and advice on
18 all of that, and that's why I'm so delighted that
19 you've come together.

20 What am I most hopeful that you'll be
21 able to help us with? Well, you probably know

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 this, but the Department of Energy is the largest
2 R and D body in the world. We would like your
3 advice on how to prioritize that research and
4 development investment in the areas in the
5 electricity sector.

6 One of the things that we've taken on is
7 trying to invest in the things that really matter
8 and where the federal government is uniquely
9 positioned to invest where it's complimentary to
10 what the private sector is doing.

11 We hope that we're getting it pretty
12 right, but we may not be; and we want your advice
13 on how to get it right.

14 Once -- the second area is -- and Richard
15 and I have talked about this -- once we've made
16 and R and D investment, how do we make sure that
17 the fruits of that effort are then translated
18 into the marketplace? What are the things that
19 we need to do to ensure that if we've got an
20 innovation that's happened out of one of our
21 national labs or through some university-

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 sponsored research, or we funded through an
2 entrepreneur through ARPA-E that the electricity
3 industry players have access to that innovation,
4 know about that innovation, have the support to
5 get that innovation out into the field through
6 demonstrations.

7 And then, of course, it's RD and D -- how
8 do we then do massive deployments? And that's
9 kind of where the policy conversation starts to
10 take place. How do we take the good evidence
11 from a really interesting Smart Grid success
12 story and make sure that the policy settings are
13 there to encourage that to happen across the
14 country?

15 And, again, that's partially the hardware
16 and the data, and it's partially the
17 conversations that you-all have with your
18 colleagues, that you-all have with your elected
19 officials, that you-all have with consumers in
20 your areas wherever you've come from. So, moving
21 R and D innovations into the marketplace through

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 demos and then deployment and sensible policy
2 forms whether they're at a state or national
3 level.

4 One of the things that I'm really excited
5 about that Richard, and Pat, and I have talked
6 about with Secretary Chu is that perhaps starting
7 now the work products from this Advisory
8 Committee can be in rapid short bursts as opposed
9 to long-term investments.

10 We have an appetite in this
11 Administration to keep the progress going. As I
12 say, the Recovery Act was an unprecedented
13 investment in clean energy. We would love to get
14 your wisdom and your advice on some of the things
15 that you're going to be discussing later today.
16 Do it quickly and in a form that is going to be
17 useful to help us over the next 12 to 24 months.
18 So, we really mean it. If you can get some
19 briefs together, we don't need -- we don't
20 necessarily need you to invest in hundred, 200,
21 300-page reports unless it's warranted. Feel

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 free to provide us briefs that say, look, our
2 collective experience in this sector is 400 years
3 or something like that. I mean, I'm just
4 guessing.

5 I'm - you guys should do that over
6 lunchtime -- figure out what your collective
7 decades long or centuries long experience is in
8 this crowd. If you guys can come up with a set
9 of recommendations that's sensible -- if this
10 group can reach a consensus on a set of good
11 recommendations on how to best integrate lots of
12 renewable into the grid, how do we actually
13 inform all the utility commissions that are a
14 little bit nervous about efficiency investments
15 to be comfortable with efficiency investments --
16 how to make sure that consumer advocates
17 understand the benefits of Smart Grid.

18 If you can come up with -- if you guys
19 can come up with recommendations for us quickly -
20 - soon -- we will -- they will be gratefully
21 received and inform the public policy

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 conversation that's having inside the
2 Administration.

3 So, anyway, that's all I wanted is to
4 kick it off. Congratulations to all of you for
5 coming -- for being here. We're very excited
6 that you're here, and I wish you a very, very
7 good day. Thank you.

8 MR. COWART: Thank you.

9 MS. HOFFMAN: Does anybody have a quick
10 question for Cathy? Otherwise, we'll move to the
11 next item on the agenda.

12 (No response.)

13 MS. HOFFMAN: No? Thank you very much,
14 Cathy.

15 MS. ZOI: Thanks.

16 MR. COWART: You're ready to go.

17 When we talked about today's agenda, one
18 of the topics that came up was the setting,
19 really. And we asked Pat Hoffman if she would,
20 from her perspective, give us a kind of a
21 grounding in how this sits within her office and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 how the office sits within DOE. So, I think
2 that's -- I'm looking forward to that. Thank you
3 very much.

4 MS. HOFFMAN: What I wanted to do today
5 was actually give a little bit of discussion of
6 where the Department is and where the Department
7 is heading strategically.

8 Secretary Chu tried to bring some
9 innovation in the Department as we move forward.
10 We look at the diversity of the folks here. We
11 recognize there is diversity in the electric
12 sector, and we wanted to represent that diversity
13 when we looked at the reformation of the Advisory
14 Committee.

15 I'm glad to see everybody here because
16 this is an important way to drive some of the
17 topics that we need to discuss, some of the
18 topics of today, some of the topics that we want
19 to bring up in the future.

20 So, it's a little bit hard to see. I
21 know you guys have hard copies.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 But within the Department of Energy we
2 circle around several different parts of the
3 Department under the Secretary. We have our
4 Power Marketing Administrations, our Energy
5 Information Administration which provides us
6 valuable input into, Number one, an actual entity
7 that actually does work on the electric system in
8 ensuring reliability and providing generation
9 balancing with demand.

10 We also look at the Energy Information
11 Agency that provides us the statistical
12 background within the Department of Energy. Now
13 the Energy Information Agency is a -- more of an
14 independent administration under the Department
15 of Energy.

16 We have new activities --

17 MR. KELLIHER: Pat, could someone focus
18 that? It's hard to read.

19 MS. HOFFMAN: Oh, I don't know how to
20 focus that.

21 SPEAKER: Why don't you put your glasses

1 on?

2 MS. HOFFMAN: I was going to say I have
3 to put my glasses on.

4 MS. REDER: It is in your packet if you
5 want to pull it up.

6 MS. HOFFMAN: I would suggest you just
7 pull it from your packet.

8 But what the Secretary's trying to do in
9 the Department -- and I guess why I'm bringing it
10 up -- and I won't go through all the boxes in the
11 Department -- is he's trying to integrate
12 different aspects of the Department of Energy.

13 We are trying to look at ways that we can
14 be more cross functional as we move forward in
15 addressing problems, looking at issues, and
16 looking at opportunities.

17 So a couple ways he's tried to break down
18 barriers is by bringing in an ARPA-E program --
19 initiating an ARPA-E program, which is a high-
20 risk technology development program within the
21 Department of Energy that's really taking on

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 high-risk projects.

2 And so, what we have is a development
3 from the Office of Science, the high-risk
4 projects that go into the Advanced Project
5 Research Agency for Energy -- ARPA-E. Then we go
6 into the more applied research that it's going to
7 take - so, where office is is taking some of
8 those developments and innovations that are more
9 high risk in ARPA-E, and we're going to take it
10 to more prototypes, development, and
11 demonstration phases.

12 And then we have integrated more effort
13 on trying -- and we've integrated more aspects of
14 the Department and another focus on how do we
15 cross that bridge into getting things into
16 deployment, to getting them into the marketplace.
17 And one of the activities that has been developed
18 under the General Counsel's office is the Loan
19 Guaranty Program in which we actually are doing
20 loan guaranties to actually help get more
21 technologies into the marketplace.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 So, the reason I bring this up is even
2 though our organization focuses on R and D, the
3 Department, as a collective agency, is really
4 trying to span across that whole technology
5 development and deployment cycle. So we want to
6 bring innovation and how we form projects in the
7 United States but also -- as we look at how do we
8 get technologies deployed into the marketplace
9 and how we can create that transition that Cathy
10 was talking about.

11 We really want to get over that hump in
12 making sure the technologies get integrated into
13 the marketplace and we actually see the
14 deployment occurring.

15 I did want to recognize that FERC is a
16 dotted line. They're an independent agency that
17 has a link to the Department of Energy. They do
18 not represent the Administration, but they are,
19 once again, part of -- part of the equation as
20 well as we look at the state regulators and the
21 other aspects of any sort of regulatory body over

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 the electric sector.

2 Our mission: Our mission is to focus on
3 grid modernization. We consider ourselves
4 technology neutral. We don't look at any
5 preference over one specific type of generation
6 technology, or we don't lay a greater weight over
7 demand response. What we are looking at it
8 reliability of the system, modernization of the
9 infrastructure, and also facilitation recovery
10 from any sort of disturbances that occur on the
11 system.

12 So we are technology neutral from the
13 generation perspective, but what we want to do is
14 encourage the development of a flexible and
15 reliable system that can be -- that is secure.

16 So, our focus looks at any sort of
17 technologies that will increase flexibility such
18 as energy storage, demand response, being able to
19 look at any sort of technologies that will
20 alleviate congestion, which may be transmission;
21 it may be demand response; it may be local

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 generation. We want to keep our toolsets very
2 open to how we can continue to support the
3 development of the electric grid in the United
4 States.

5 We have three divisions within our
6 organization. We have the Permitting, Siting and
7 Analysis Division, our R and D Division, and our
8 Infrastructure Security and Energy Restoration
9 Division. Those are the three aspects of our
10 organization where we actually execute and
11 implement our research and our activities.

12 Our budget for 2010 was \$168 million; for
13 the 2011 requests on the Hill it is \$186 million
14 to give you a sense.

15 Now that is small in comparison to the
16 Recovery Act which was about four and a half
17 billion -- with a B -- dollars.

18 I talked about Secretary Chu's interest
19 of creating different partnerships within the
20 building and different financial mechanisms. One
21 of the things we're also trying to do is create

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 innovation and partnerships outside of the
2 building as we do our projects.

3 One of the things with the Smart Grid --
4 we try to do innovative partnerships with
5 different entities in the electric sector as well
6 as the communications sectors in trying to bring
7 folks together.

8 A landmark of doing the Smart Grid
9 investment grant was actually looking at all the
10 different business models with respect to all the
11 different types of utilities in the utility
12 sector providing electricity whether it was a
13 Muni, or coop, or an IOU, we wanted to make sure
14 that we advanced capabilities in all the sectors
15 of the United States in all the different types
16 of utilities.

17 So what we're doing is continuing to
18 stimulate partnerships -- partnerships in the
19 energy and electric infrastructure, partnership
20 with the states, partnerships across the
21 scientific and technical institutions.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 One of the things the Secretary has done
2 is looked at research hubs which he's tried to
3 pull together the industry, with the
4 universities, with the scientific researchers;
5 and he's trying to pull them all together in one
6 location and giving them free reins to actually
7 go and drive some innovation and some
8 opportunities.

9 So we've looked at hubs in the solar area
10 as well as I believe there is a -- I believe
11 there's a hub in the energy storage area. So
12 we're trying to develop partnerships that go
13 across traditional bounds.

14 One of the things with the
15 Interconnection Planning process was trying to
16 create partnerships that go across some of the
17 traditional bounds so that we can actually bring
18 more transparency of information and more
19 discussion in trying to drive solution sets.

20 We are going to try and improve our
21 analytical and visualization capabilities --

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 actually would like to improve the visualization
2 across the whole system, have the industry have
3 that capability.

4 And a strong concern of ours is we'd like
5 to have the focus -- the industry -- to take a
6 little bit of stronger look at resiliency in the
7 sector. As we look at security and resiliency --
8 it's an important aspect -- it's been in the
9 press. We want to actually take a look at some
10 of those measures and some of those aspects for
11 improving resiliency and some tactics and some
12 strategies on that area.

13 I'm not going to spend a lot of time on
14 the last slide. Just as a summary, we had four
15 and a half billion for Recovery Act funding. The
16 breakdown was we did \$3.4 billion for Smart Grid
17 investment grants. That was a thrust program to
18 get investment in the United States with electric
19 modernization, Smart Grid technologies.

20 Then we did a \$700 million demonstration
21 program. The demonstration program is different

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 from the investment grant. Programs such the
2 demonstration one to pull the technologies
3 together to create an integrated demonstration
4 that went all the way from vehicles to the
5 transmission system, to taking a total look at
6 Smart Grid demonstration.

7 We did provide support to the state and
8 local for energy assurance once in going back to
9 resiliency, looking at energy assurance planning,
10 looking at the ability to recover quickly from
11 events. We provided some funding about 10 to 12
12 million dollars for NIST for interoperability
13 standards because interoperability -- as we move
14 forward, we have to communicate. The technology,
15 the supplier industry has to develop more
16 interoperable devices for the industry.

17 We did have \$80 million for the regional
18 transmission planning activities. Those
19 activities were to look at transmission across
20 the interconnection, look at ways to see if there
21 was synergies on some of the transmission that

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 could be built, but start taking that longer-term
2 look that the Secretary talked about with respect
3 to 50-year planning -- looking out.

4 We also had a hundred million dollars for
5 work force development. It is a huge need in the
6 industry today, which I know most of you are very
7 much aware of. In continuing to develop the
8 electric work force we want to be able to
9 stimulate the younger generation to be more adapt
10 and flexible in some of the new technologies
11 that's coming out, whether it's renewable
12 integration, whether it's cyber security but
13 actually have more discipline across the
14 different fields in promoting the work force.

15 And then the other area that we did
16 invest in is the state public utility
17 commissions, the state energy offices with
18 respect to any regulatory aspects that was going
19 to come across for regulatory assistance for the
20 Recovery Act projects because we wanted to make
21 sure that the states had the assistance, the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 technical capabilities to go and analyze some of
2 the decisions that they had to make very quickly
3 for the Recovery Act.

4 So that's what I wanted to cover today --
5 a little bit on what our organization is, at
6 least give an update for some of the new members.

7 If you have any questions, I'll take a
8 couple questions now and then we'll move forward
9 on the agenda.

10 MR. BARTELS: Good morning. The second -
11 - you mentioned the relationships outside the
12 building; right? So the Secretary of Energy's
13 advisory boards -- I don't know whether you
14 talked about it or can you -- how is that going
15 to work? Is that already active, or --

16 MS. HOFFMAN: The Secretary's Advisory
17 Board is active. I understand they did have
18 their first meeting. I was not at the first
19 meeting, but in my discussions with the
20 Secretary, what we are going to do is take some
21 of the topics that are discussed at this meeting,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 and if any of them rise to a further discussion
2 that could be addressed as well with the
3 Secretary's Advisory Board, we will do so.

4 MR. COWART: Any other questions?

5 (No response.)

6 MR. COWART: All right. Thank you very
7 much.

8 (Discussion off the record.)

9 MR. COWART: One of the several topics
10 that we need to discuss later on will be the
11 manners -- the various manners in which the
12 committee will want to communicate its advice to
13 the Department. And it's good to have Pat
14 Hoffman here to help us figure out the most
15 useful ways that we could do that.

16 I'm reminded - Peggy Welsh reminds me to
17 remind you that refreshments are available in the
18 room next door, as you know, and they're going to
19 be there all day.

20 And, secondly, I'm told that the special
21 governmental employees -- a fraction of us need

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 to have an ethics session; and that's going to
2 happen at lunchtime.

3 So, I think some of you are veterans of
4 it. I'm looking at Ralph. Ralph has gone
5 through it before.

6 MR. CAVANAGH: It's pervasive.

7 MR. COWART: And anyway, that's one of
8 the events at lunchtime -- just wanted everybody
9 to be aware that we need to do that.

10 We have a few minutes on the schedule now
11 to begin the -- you know, our discussion of our
12 priorities. And I just want to emphasize that,
13 of course, for me, as an entirely brand new
14 member of what is now a reconstituted committee,
15 this is just the beginning of a conversation.

16 And we have done some work ahead of time,
17 as you've seen with the memo on possible near-
18 term study topics -- with the help of -- David
19 Meyers is sitting here as a -- one of the authors
20 of this memo.

21 And we've also had the opportunity to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 discuss some of these topics with a number of
2 folks in the Department, including the Secretary,
3 so that this is actually a -- you know, more than
4 just a first blush look at some of these topics;
5 but we do recognize that, of course, the
6 Committee will, you know, put its own stamp on
7 this and make its own priorities.

8 I guess in a minute I'll ask Lauren if
9 she has, you know, thoughts to add as well; but I
10 -- and the Subcommittee Chairs may want to chime
11 in on this; but let me just say a few words about
12 where I'm coming from on this.

13 I'm echoing what we heard from Cathy Zoi
14 a few minutes ago that it seems to me that the
15 overall function of this committee should be
16 focusing on supporting the renewal of the
17 nation's electric infrastructure. That theme is
18 the theme that seems to me to characterize the
19 charge to the Committee.

20 And, as Under Secretary -- Acting Under
21 Secretary Zoi mentioned, the clean energy

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 transition is part of that. One way or another,
2 as a nation, we need to renew the electric power
3 infrastructure. And moving it in the direction
4 of a, you know, long-term system that is -- that
5 has a smaller environmental footprint seems to me
6 to be part of the package.

7 The challenges for the Committee are to
8 decide among all of the many things that we might
9 pay attention to -- first, to two things: What
10 are the principal topics that we want to focus
11 on? What are the most important things where we
12 could actually add value?

13 And then, secondly, in what manner? How
14 do we act? Do we act by commission in big
15 studies? Do we act by -- as we heard a few
16 minutes ago -- maybe putting together a work team
17 and developing an action memo that is shared with
18 the full Committee and then is delivered in a
19 short burst to the Department?

20 Do we do other -- do we engage in other
21 kinds of activities? I'm not sure what the full

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 portfolio of potential activities would be, but
2 it might be reaching out and engaging with a, you
3 know, a selected institutions, selected actors
4 and stakeholders in the industry on a particular
5 point, bringing them to a Committee meeting or
6 having a work team meet with them and then, you
7 know, come up with some -- an arrangement or a
8 memorandum of understanding that advances the
9 ball on important, pending topic.

10 So, as the day goes on you'll see I have
11 a couple of ideas about that. And I'll stop
12 right there and just say thanks.

13 I will - been really looking forward to
14 everybody else's thoughts, particularly there's -
15 - from those of you who have been on the
16 Committee before, you probably have great ideas
17 about how, in fact, we can do this.

18 So, this is a good time for - you know,
19 to turn the mike over to the other appointed --
20 how do you say Committee Chairs and Subcommittee
21 Chairs in this group. So here's a -- we'll take

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 it in turn. Lauren?

2 MS. AZAR: Thank you, Rich.

3 I am just coming back from Berlin, and I
4 was meeting with the EU Regulators, so I've got
5 two thoughts for this group that I bring back
6 essentially from Berlin.

7 The first is the United States has a
8 tendency to look at problems and try to devise
9 big solutions. And I frequently try to remind
10 myself of two stories I've heard.

11 One was back when we were trying to - we
12 were first developing our space program, the
13 United States was trying to figure out how to
14 write in space -- in zero gravity. And we spent
15 millions of dollars developing this really nifty
16 pen that you can buy at the National Space
17 Museum. The Russians took pencils to space.

18 And a second story that I just heard
19 recently -- and I'm trying to get more
20 information about -- is that there was, I believe
21 a foundation hoping -- wanting Congress to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 develop standards on electronic components and
2 Congress did not act on that.

3 So they went to China, and they went to a
4 manufacturer of an electronics component that's
5 bought a lot in the U.S., and they asked the
6 manufacturer to make one small change in the
7 manufacturing of it which would have reduced the
8 electricity consumption completely. And the
9 manufacturer said, we can do that really easily.

10 And they said, well, how much more is it
11 going to cost; and they said nothing. And they
12 agreed to do it, and they moved on.

13 So I would urge this group to try to
14 figure out where we can find the pencils and
15 where we can ask those simple question and not
16 necessarily try to come up with a big, big, big
17 solutions that cost a lot of money.

18 The second thing I bring from -- from
19 Berlin is natural gas. We talk a lot about
20 electricity. I think most of us, given the fact
21 that shale gases has been a game changer and will

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 continue to be likely a game changer in the U.S.
2 in the decades to come, we expect natural gas
3 will be one of our bridge fuels to the clean
4 economy that the Under Secretary talked about.

5 And though we talk about electricity, I
6 urge us to think about supply interruptions. I
7 was a little surprised to hear the EU is actually
8 pretty significantly ahead of us with regards to
9 natural gas planning. We don't do natural gas
10 planning in the United States, I think, from both
11 a security perspective as well as, frankly, just
12 the development of the clean energy economy. We
13 need to start thinking about natural gas, and I -
14 - I'm not sure it can be shoehorned into this
15 committee, but it certainly is significant in
16 relation to thinking about if we're planning on
17 using natural gas as one of our fundamental fuel
18 sources for -- for electricity production, what
19 does that mean in places like Wisconsin, of
20 course, where we use natural gas for heating?

21 I did find out that there was a

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 significant issue in Colorado recently where they
2 were diverting the natural gas supplies to the --
3 to electricity production, and it got cold; and
4 they didn't have enough to heat the houses.

5 And that's just -- I suspect that that is
6 going to happen more and more, so I would --
7 hopefully, we can keep our eye not only just on
8 electricity but think about the fuel sources and
9 our interruptions in supply.

10 I look forward to working with all of
11 you.

12 MR. COWART: Thanks, Lauren.

13 As some of you know, this Committee -- by
14 statute, actually -- is required to have two
15 subcommittees -- one on Smart Grids and one on
16 storage.

17 And we have with us the newly appointed
18 chairs of those two subcommittees. Fred Butler
19 will be the Chair of the Smart Grid Subcommittee;
20 and Ralph Masiello is the Chair of the Energy
21 Storage Subcommittee.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And I wonder if either of you have
2 comments you'd like to make about how you view
3 the work of the Committee going forward. I'm
4 just looking around the room.

5 Oh, here we go. I didn't see you. Fred.

6 MR. BUTLER: Thanks, Rich.

7 I am deeply honored to be on this
8 advisory committee and also to be asked to chair
9 the Smart Grid Subcommittee.

10 If the goal of this -- and I agree with
11 Rich that -- certainly that one of the central
12 goals is the revitalization of the U.S.
13 electricity system. I think Smart Grid is front
14 and center in that discussion.

15 I've spent the last four years focusing
16 on Smart Grid as one of the many things a
17 commissioner has to focus on, but five years ago
18 I started reading about this concept of the Smart
19 Grid. And then four years ago NERC was asked by
20 FERC to do a collaborative, which I'm glad to say
21 I helped establish and then co-chaired for three

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 years.

2 And coming at it from my perspective,
3 which was a commissioner -- a sitting
4 commissioner in a fairly developed state with a
5 lot of energy concerns on the eastern seaboard in
6 New Jersey. This concept was something that had
7 a lot of potential but also had a lot of sort of
8 pitfalls along the way.

9 So I started speaking on the issue of
10 Smart Grid and realized that it is -- and I'm a
11 big proponent. Let me just say that from the
12 outset -- a big proponent of Smart Grid.

13 And in my mind it's the infrastructure
14 for innovation. It's the infrastructure for a
15 lot of the improvements that we all hope to see,
16 but at the same time, it's not going to be as
17 easy as we had originally hoped to deploy and to
18 get up and running the way we'd like to see it.

19 So -- and some of you have told me that
20 some of the words that I've used are still being
21 used in some places. So maybe they had some

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 truth to them. We'll see.

2 I'm -- my goal for this Subcommittee --
3 and we need volunteers, by the way. I understand
4 we need to have 15 volunteers? So, think about
5 volunteering, please. And I'd certainly really
6 like to have some folks from operating companies
7 on this subcommittee because it's the operating
8 companies -- that's where the rubber hits the
9 road as it were. That's where we are beginning
10 to see some of the pitfalls and some of the
11 challenges that we have to address.

12 We can talk about the benefits. We can
13 talk about the definitions. We also have to talk
14 about how to overcome some of the challenges that
15 are there.

16 So that the Committee will be working on
17 that issue, investigating that issue, writing
18 some reports on that issue -- mostly by
19 conference call. There does exist -- we have not
20 ruled out the possibility of an in face -- a
21 face-to-face in-place meeting, but it really is a

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 very important subject; and I look forward to
2 working with all of you on it. Thanks.

3 MR. COWART: Ralph?

4 MR. MASIELLO: Thank you. I echo Fred's
5 comments about the honor and privilege to be
6 here. And I'd like to recognize Brad Roberts,
7 who led the storage effort last year.

8 Last year the Storage and Smart Grid
9 Subcommittees, I think, were under legislative
10 obligation to prepare a report at the end of the
11 year. And I don't think that that same crisp
12 objective exists today; is that correct?

13 MR. COWART: It doesn't exist today.

14 MR. MASIELLO: Yes, so we can define our
15 own goals.

16 The Department of Energy has funded a
17 wide-ranging number of pilot demonstration and
18 research projects in storage technology, all of
19 which are being evaluated on an ongoing basis.

20 The technology offers the promise of
21 being a game changer with the huge caveat of if

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 it works and if it's economical, which are both
2 very much open questions today.

3 So, I would imagine that one of the goals
4 of the Storage Subcommittee will be to look at
5 how -- how will we know that it really is ready
6 for commercial use for primetime, and what will
7 the requirements in terms of standards and
8 methodologies be that the different state
9 commissions can start to see this as a prudent
10 investment?

11 Some of you may know that California had
12 legislation this fall, AB 2514 that requires the
13 state utilities to develop plans for storage and
14 factor it into their distribution and
15 transmission engineering. So, I guess as with
16 many things, the principle of California first,
17 obtains this, and we can learn. Dian Grueneich
18 is not here this morning, I guess but certainly
19 could inform us.

20 Fred's comments -- yes, we need
21 volunteers.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. COWART: David Meyer, do you have
2 anything to add?

3 MR. MEYER: One -- just one brief point.

4 Some of you will say, I expect to
5 yourselves, if not to others, that there are
6 certain areas you want to get into or that you're
7 interested in, but you look around the table and
8 you don't see some of the expertise that you
9 would like to be able to draw upon. So there is
10 an option.

11 The Committee has the capacity to consult
12 on an ad hoc basis outside experts of any kind.
13 And so, you should not feel restricted in any way
14 on this particular point. And, indeed, the
15 earlier -- some of the work that was done by the
16 group in its earlier stage or -- did draw upon
17 outside people -- academics in specific areas and
18 others. So that option is there, and feel free
19 to take advantage of it.

20 MR. COWART: Ralph?

21 MR. CAVANAGH: Rich and Ralph, just a

1 quick question on the Storage Committee.

2 AB 2514 in California started out as
3 something different. It started out as a mandate
4 for every utility to have a specified fraction of
5 total generating capacity in storage. I think
6 this was a dumb idea, and happily, the authors --
7 in the end -- came to that view.

8 They came to the view that storage was
9 one of a portfolio of integration solutions, and
10 utilities ought to be evaluating all of --
11 absolutely ought to be investing in them but that
12 you didn't start out with preconceptions as to
13 what the solutions were or in what proportions.

14 To me, storage -- unless you're
15 interpreting the phrase so broadly -- and maybe
16 we are -- as to solve the problem -- is one of a
17 portfolio of integration solutions.

18 Is that our view and attitude? And if
19 so, should we perhaps be capturing all of them in
20 the Subcommittee?

21 MR. COWART: Well, it's -- I think that's

1 going to be a question for the Subcommittee, and
2 I expect that the answer would -- of the
3 Subcommittee will be similar to your answer, but
4 I'm not sure.

5 And I'm guessing, by the way, that this
6 is a topic that we can return to later in the
7 day; but I appreciate your teeing it up.

8 And then just take one more comment
9 because we need to move on to our next agenda
10 topic.

11 Michael?

12 MR. HEYECK: I forgot to mention that I
13 was on the Committee last time. It may be
14 helpful for them to remember is to see the
15 reports we actually did produce last time,
16 particularly the storage and Smart Grid. I think
17 the other committee was on electricity adequacy.

18 MR. COWART: Okay. And I should note
19 that I expect that we are -- later this afternoon
20 when we -- as we go through these different
21 topics, we're going to find different ways to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 organize ourselves to produce the work of this
2 committee. It may be that we create something we
3 call a subcommittee. It may be that we create
4 things that we'll call work teams to address a
5 particular topic. There are any number of ways
6 that we can organize ourselves to provide the
7 best quality advice to the Department; and I
8 don't want to actually close any doors at the
9 moment as with respect to how are we going to do
10 it.

11 All right. Thank you all.

12 Our next topic is this -- a topic that I
13 think is one of the principal short-term
14 objectives that we could focus on. And I'll just
15 be very plain about this. This is first on the
16 list of potential study topics because I think it
17 is so important and so current that it is very
18 appropriate for this committee to pay attention
19 to. And that is the question that -- of -- it's
20 written in the text as managing emissions while
21 maintaining reliability. I think we might just

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 as well call it maintaining reliability while
2 managing emissions.

3 But in any event, these are do-all goals
4 that the nation needs to address in a very
5 serious way. And I have hopes that this
6 Committee would be able to assist the DOE, and
7 the EPA, and potentially say some things that
8 would be useful or create some -- put some ideas
9 on the table that would be useful to Federal
10 Electricity Regulatory Commission (FERC) and
11 North American Electricity Reliability
12 Corporation (NERC) as well.

13 So, we're very pleased today to begin by
14 welcoming Gina McCarthy, who is the Assistant
15 Administrator for Air and Radiation at U.S. EPA,
16 and someone that we know well from terrific work
17 in New England and now at the national level.
18 And Gina's going to tee this up. Welcome.

19 MS. MCCARTHY: Thanks, Rich.

20 I don't think you had to bear your soul
21 to everybody. We all know you pretty well and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 know which crazy direction you always head.

2 So, it's great to be here, and thank you
3 all for giving me the opportunity to speak.

4 I think we have slides that we can hand
5 out as well. Did you guys bring copies?

6 Everybody has them? Fabulous. That way I don't
7 have to worry about them.

8 It's exciting to be here. And first of
9 all, I wanted to thank Pat for inviting me - and
10 Cathy Zoi as well. It was great to see her. And
11 things are always changing at DOE, unlike EPA, of
12 course.

13 I just wanted to let you know that I have
14 Sam Napolitano and Joe Brice in here, so if you
15 ask any technical questions, you can -- I'll
16 phone a friend if that's okay with everybody.

17 But it is great to see such faces around
18 the table all gathered to such an important task,
19 and I don't want to minimize that at all. I
20 think we have some challenges ahead, and it will
21 be great to have you guys active and thinking

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 about these issues, so I want to thank you.

2 And thank you, Mister Chair, for allowing
3 me to be here; and, Vice Chair, I appreciate this
4 opportunity and committee members. And I'm going
5 to look forward to hearing what Emily has to say
6 following me. And I'll try to keep to my
7 timeline, but this happens to be a topic that, as
8 you may guess, is near and dear to my heart.

9 And the mission of this Committee, as I
10 understand it, is to really focus on how do we
11 modernize the nation's electricity delivery
12 infrastructure. And if that means we're
13 modernizing the power sector, then I want in on
14 this discussion because I think that that is
15 where our joint missions align.

16 That is what EPA is all about, and it's
17 moving forward with some of the rules that you
18 have heard about.

19 And Rich Cowart asked me to make sure -
20 and I quote: That we untangle the rhetoric from
21 reality and focus attention on solutions where

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 needed to deal with this alleged train wreck.

2 I'll do the best I can, Rich. But I
3 think what you've asked us to do is try to bring
4 our sense of perspective to this issue. And I
5 welcome others because, obviously, we are all in
6 this together to understand how we provide the
7 very best and the most sustainable electricity
8 system that's reliable and affordable to
9 consumers. And we are in that same camp as well
10 and share that mission.

11 So, let me start by first talking and
12 providing a little bit of perspective. First of
13 all, let's talk about -- if we're talking about
14 reducing air pollution for power plants, which is
15 really what EPA's regulatory agenda is, and we're
16 trying to do that in a way that maintains
17 reliability and affordability in the electricity
18 sector.

19 Let's talk about what's happened in the
20 past when we have applied our rules. And so what
21 you see before you is basically a slide that

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 gives you a sense that we believe over the past
2 40 years -- at least as EPA has been around
3 because today -- this year is actually its 40th
4 birthday. We'll be celebrating next month. We
5 celebrated the 40th of the Clean Air Act this
6 year as well, and many other significant items.
7 It was party city at EPA this year.

8 And I just wanted you to see since the
9 passage of the Clean Air Act 40 years ago, as a
10 nation, we have continued to make steady progress
11 in cleaning up our air; but we've done it in a
12 way where we applied cost effective technologies
13 while we maintained reliability and
14 affordability. And we continued to grow the
15 economy at the same time.

16 What I believe you will see is 40 years
17 from now a similar picture. And that is actually
18 our goal, that we continue to make reductions in
19 air pollution while we're sensitive to do that in
20 a way that's cost effective, that maintains
21 reliability, that allows consumers to have

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 reliable and cost effective power.

2 Now it's done -- been done through a
3 variety of efforts, and it certainly hasn't just
4 been the public sector. It has been the private
5 sector. And their response to recognize that
6 some of the changes that we have been moving
7 forward have been job opportunities and business
8 opportunities for them.

9 And the rules themselves have been
10 designed in a way that bring flexibility to the
11 table. But I don't need to tell all of you this
12 because as I'm looking to the crowd -- I mean,
13 the stakeholders that have made all of this
14 possible on the public sector have been the
15 utility commissioners, the consumer advocates,
16 the elected officials, state representatives; the
17 private sector -- we have had utilities,
18 generation developers and owners, transmission
19 developers, environmental advocates, trade
20 associations. Everyone has been involved in
21 making this picture happen.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And we do have a lot to celebrate. We've
2 made tremendous progress. But not to be too
3 overjoyed with the celebration, we have a long
4 way to go.

5 We actually have to continue to work
6 together because 120 million Americans today live
7 in areas that don't meet the equality standards -
8 a hundred and twenty million Americans. We have
9 to do better.

10 And what we see is that the American
11 public has been suffering from illnesses and
12 deaths that are absolutely avoidable with current
13 cost effective clean air technologies. And much
14 of this pollution has come from the energy
15 sector, much of it from power plants.

16 And the Clean Air Act didn't really
17 anticipate that. What it said was is that in
18 1990s there was requirements under the Act to do
19 a variety of studies that looked at what was
20 appropriate and necessary to promote control of
21 hazardous air pollutants at power plants.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 We did all those studies. And now we're
2 worried about the very first rule that will
3 legally stand the test of time that's being
4 considered for proposal next year. Now we are
5 worried -- 20 years later. We could have
6 prepared for this. We will prepare for this.

7 We also had -- the Clean Air Act said in
8 -- by 2000 that we had to adopt rules to deal
9 with interstate transport of pollution to address
10 our health-based air quality standards.

11 We're now talking about a transport rule
12 that is on the table that is going to take care
13 of that problem as it sits right now and be a
14 model for continuing to take care of that problem
15 moving forward.

16 This is, again, 10, 12, 14 years after
17 the Clean Air Act said this was a priority for
18 the American public.

19 So, none of what we're talking about
20 today is a surprise. None of it just crept up on
21 us. None of it is out of control and running on

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 a track that's going to run over either the
2 American people, or energy reliability, or
3 anything of that nature. In fact, it's been
4 incredibly deliberate. A train running at this
5 pace couldn't possibly kill any of us.

6 Now, EPA has a legal obligation to move
7 forward. We have rules that need to be put in
8 place. Now let's talk about these.

9 These are rules that we are not making
10 up. As I've told you before, the requirements
11 under the Clean Air Act but not only are they
12 requirements under the Clean Air Act, they are
13 actually rules that are required by the courts,
14 many of which are under court deadlines.

15 And we're not simply deciding that we
16 want to do them, although, I think I can talk
17 this morning about why it makes absolute sense to
18 do them. And, in fact, it would have made sense
19 10 years ago to do them as well.

20 But as you can see from this slide, we
21 have a lot of rules that are in the mix that are

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 actually being enacted over the next couple of
2 years as a result of court orders and settlements
3 and requirements under the law.

4 And these rules have been carefully
5 walled off by the courts to tell us what we need
6 to do, when we need to do it, and how to get it
7 done.

8 But what I'd like to tell you is that
9 while those rules are coming up for development
10 over the next two years, that does not mean that
11 these rules are going to be implemented the next
12 day or that all of these public health
13 requirements will come due the next day.

14 For example, under the transport rule,
15 that is the first time when that rule will take
16 effect is in 2012, and it's a steady reduction
17 over time, using many flexibilities.

18 If you look at the Utility MACT Rule,
19 that rule is proposed to be finalized in 2012.
20 It's a three-year timeline for implementation
21 with potential for another year.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 We have those Ozone Rules in an -- and
2 other air quality standards. Those are
3 implemented over decades of time as we move
4 forward.

5 So, while these rules are all coming up
6 and we're going to take them and be deliberate
7 and conscientious and use common sense
8 approaches, they're not all going to come up to
9 be paid the next day after those rules are
10 developed.

11 Now I don't want to go into too many
12 details because you have probably as much
13 familiarity with these rules as I do. I just
14 want to talk to you about the fact that while I
15 have stressed the fact that these are rules that
16 are required under the law, I will tell you that
17 they are rules that should be required under the
18 law. They are rules that have actually impacted
19 significantly public health. They are right to
20 have been highlighted under the Clean Air Act.

21 So while we have public -- we have public

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 health benefits that are coming due -- and I want
2 to tell you why in particular this is important
3 for us to think about as you're contemplating
4 infrastructure strategies associated with moving
5 towards clean energy.

6 Every time that the Clean Air Act has
7 been amended -- and that's in '70, '77, 1990 - it
8 has - it has basically assumed a fundamental
9 principle. And that principle has been that
10 these older, dirtier facilities - power plants --
11 would either be cleaned up or they would as a
12 routine basis be replaced by newer, cleaner
13 generation.

14 Yet to a significant degree, as this
15 slide shows, that's really not been the case.
16 And it's not been the case for many reasons that
17 you probably know as well as I do; but to a
18 significant degree, that means that we have cost
19 effective technologies that are being put into
20 place for the newer facilities that have been
21 around for 35 years. It's like -- it's like

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 deciding that seatbelts are good for cars, but
2 let's just not worry about all of them right now.

3 Scrubbers have been around for 35 years.
4 We know how they work. We install them. In
5 fact, for every scrubber installed today, we
6 create 500 to a thousand jobs just to put those
7 scrubbers into place at its peak.

8 We have requirements that are coming into
9 place, but the good news is we have known
10 technologies that are cost effective that are in
11 place today that can be used to get the job done.

12 Now about one-third of our coal fleet --
13 that's a hundred gigawatts -- have yet to apply
14 SO₂ scrubbers.

15 And many of the uncontrolled units, as
16 you can see, are over 40 years old. This has --
17 this was never anticipated under the Clean Air
18 Act. This was why, in 2000, they said, hey, you
19 better take a look at that. Do some studies
20 about how to move that forward. And now is the
21 time for us to take this action.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 But clean out these older, dirty power
2 plants. I will tell you it is a public health
3 imperative. And I want to talk about that a
4 little bit.

5 And I will also tell you that many have
6 thought that this move -- this rush towards
7 controls that we have been on since 1970 has --
8 is now being pushed along because we'd like to
9 address climate change and greenhouse gases.

10 Now, yes, I would like to address climate
11 change. I would like to find the most cost
12 effective reductions for greenhouse gases, but
13 this is about public health. The greenhouse
14 gases are a happy co-benefit of the reductions
15 that we are looking at.

16 Let me look at the public health
17 benefits. And I have just a couple of slides, if
18 you'll bear with me.

19 I want you to understand that the
20 investments that will be required to address
21 these rules do represent significant investment.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 There is no question about that. But they will
2 lead to hundREDS of billions of dollars in annual
3 public health benefits.

4 On the -- just the transport rule alone,
5 as you can see, the annual cost in 2004 will be
6 an estimate \$2.8 billion, but the public health
7 benefits in that single year are estimated to be
8 between 120 and 290 billion dollars. Now, that
9 is a cost-benefit analysis that I, for one, feel
10 pretty good about. And that is only one single
11 rule that we are talking about.

12 And, again, when you're looking at this -
13 - the reductions -- this is the transport rule.
14 The public health benefits will be spread out all
15 across the eastern United States. This is not a
16 single localized issue. This is an issue where
17 air pollution across our country will be reduced,
18 and the public health benefits will be felt all
19 across the country.

20 Now let's talk about where all these
21 rules lead because many people worry about the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 numbers. I kind of worry about where this train
2 is heading because the interesting thing is that
3 all of these rules merge on a small suite of
4 known cost-effective technologies. They all
5 leave in the exact same place and go to the exact
6 same station.

7 They are not conflicting. They will not
8 make utilities worry - oh, do I do this? Do I do
9 that? You know as well as I what a well-
10 controlled power plant looks like. And that's
11 where these rules are heading.

12 Now let's look at -- if we have the
13 controls and if the Clean Air Act said to look at
14 this issue of power plants, is it still the thing
15 that we should be focused on? Is it still a
16 priority?

17 Well, if you look at these numbers, you
18 will see that NO_x emissions, power plants
19 represent somewhere in the vicinity of over half
20 of the NO_x emissions in this country.

21 For SO₂ it's even larger. And for

1 greenhouse gas emissions which is a good co-
2 benefit it's similarly large. This remains a
3 huge challenge for this country that remains an
4 opportunity for significant cost-effective
5 reductions.

6 And so, while we're required to do it,
7 and while the technology has proven, while the
8 cost-benefit is great, it still is the priority
9 issue if you look at where we should be smartly
10 looking at spending our time and investing the
11 public's money.

12 Now this is also the slide for mercury,
13 but let me try to speed up a little bit and get
14 to today.

15 So we are where we are. The technologies
16 aren't cheap. I will admit that, but the
17 benefits aren't cheap as well.

18 What we need to look at now is whether or
19 not it is the right step to take right now. Now
20 I've told you it's required to be taken. I've
21 also told you that the design of the Clean Air

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Act basically said we expect this to happen. It
2 just didn't quite happen as quickly and have the
3 turnover that we anticipated.

4 And I've told you that we have modern
5 controls, and I've told you that we have -- can
6 effectively do this job now. So, what's holding
7 us up? What are we waiting for? Where are the
8 concerns?

9 Well, I think what we have to do is --
10 and what I'd like you to help us work on is think
11 about the strategy for moving this forward within
12 the context of investments that are being made
13 and changes that we are already seeing out in the
14 energy market today.

15 The challenge is to fold in these rules
16 into a clean energy strategy that the President
17 wants, that Congress has been debating, and that
18 this group is effectively trying to look for to
19 steer investments in the smartest way possible.

20 We are not trying to make pens that you
21 can write in space. We are trying to say that

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 there are pencils. Use them. And I think it
2 will be effective.

3 Now let's roll up our sleeves and see
4 what we have to do to get there.

5 Now, I'm going to reiterate that it's
6 going to take the public and private to get there
7 -- working together. Our rule-makings over the
8 next couple of years will require modernizations
9 of -- mostly it will focus on under-controlled
10 power plants; and it will result in large public
11 health benefits.

12 We have known this for awhile. The
13 Administration has been meeting -- FERC, DOE,
14 EPA. We have been talking about this issue. We
15 have not been talking about why do these rules
16 have to take place. More, how do they fit in to
17 the investment strategy of this administration
18 moving forward. What signals do we want to send
19 that drive a clean energy economy? And that is
20 not just energy efficiency. That is clean
21 pollution, clean facilities. And we will be able

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 to make this transition moving forward.

2 I'd like to tell you that I know that
3 many of you here have been participating in other
4 efforts that are similarly taking place. NARUC
5 has been doing a lot of work in these issues on
6 how we work with the environmental community to
7 really engage them in an effort to move these
8 issues forward.

9 Over the past couple of months we've had
10 hour-long webinars to talk about the rules that
11 EPA is initiating and how we work with NARUC and
12 others to recognize those issues as a matter of
13 energy policy, not just environmental policy.

14 And with DOE's support and leadership
15 we've had -- and I think the Vice-Chair would
16 recognize this -- we've had EISPC working on
17 these issues. Twenty-six transmission planning
18 authorities are looking at how we -- how we
19 design a transmission strategy and a Smart Grid
20 strategy, recognizing that these public health
21 benefits are overdue, and they are going to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 happen.

2 And we can work these issues together,
3 but obviously, there's a lot of work to do. And
4 I want to thank many of the people around this
5 table for the work they're doing on this.

6 Lauren, thank you for the work that
7 you're doing on raising this. I would have to
8 say that I can never be at a table and not
9 recognize Gordon for all of the work that he has
10 done on bringing demand side resources into the
11 market in the northeast. That is exactly the
12 kind of ingenuity and creativity that will drive
13 the kind of transition we need for clean energy.

14 I know Dian's not here, but if she were,
15 I'd recognize all of the tremendous experience
16 and work that she's done on energy efficiency in
17 California.

18 I mean -- and I know we have others. I
19 know, Guido, we haven't met, but the work that
20 you're doing on Smart Grid is truly amazing. And
21 I know it's good for the private sector, but it's

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 also good for the public sector.

2 And we could go on and on. You guys have
3 this expertise. I need your help. I need your
4 help to look at the future. I need your help to
5 figure out how we can work together so that we
6 can maintain reliability and affordability. And
7 we have to look at how that market is changing
8 and how these rules can feed into the changes
9 that we want -- feed into the changes that we
10 want because we believe that we can modernize.
11 We believe that we have the tools.

12 Now, I have this slide in here for Rich
13 so that he knows that I haven't forgotten all of
14 the things he's taught me about energy efficiency
15 over the past 10 or 15 years; and I'm going to
16 stop momentarily.

17 We all know -- I'm going to not spend a
18 lot of time on this. The slide is probably
19 sufficient, but I will tell you that if people
20 are worried about the affordability of our rules,
21 they need to look at what we spend to generate

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 electricity and what we can save to reduce
2 electricity demand and how that fits into the
3 system.

4 And, as we see, the lucky thing is that
5 energy efficiency under this administration and
6 the investments have been tremendous.

7 And Cathy's right. I heard her earlier.
8 The challenge is how do we keep that momentum.
9 And we have great belief that that momentum will
10 be kept moving forward.

11 Now, the question becomes -- and the
12 smaller question becomes -- with all of our
13 rules, are we going to create a situation where
14 we need to do too much too soon, and can we bear
15 all of the costs associated with that.

16 Now let me hit to some of those specific
17 issues. First of all, when you look at
18 reliability, we know that we know that we can be
19 very deliberate. We haven't challenged
20 reliability for 40 years. We don't intend to do
21 it over the next 40; but what we have to do is

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 look at the timelines for installing our control
2 equipment.

3 What I wanted to show you on this slide
4 was just how effective the private sector has
5 been in installing controls. This slide shows
6 that 20 gigawatt subscribers were installed each
7 and every year between 2008 and 2010. We can
8 make this happen.

9 What this slide shows you is that you can
10 add a generation when you want to in order to
11 address problems in specific areas with
12 reliability. We have done it before; we can do
13 it again.

14 So what we need to ask ourselves is do we
15 have the people around the table that can help
16 design the energy strategy moving forward that
17 can keep public health as a component -- and a
18 central component -- of an investment strategy to
19 address reliability and energy sustainability in
20 moving away from fossil fuels and moving towards
21 a clean energy economy. That is the question

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that we need to face together.

2 I think we have shown that we can do this
3 together. I think in the past we've done it. I
4 think in the future we can do it. All we really
5 need to do is recognize that right now we have a
6 changing energy market.

7 You are now talking about spending
8 billions and billions of dollars on the
9 underpinnings for this new clean energy future.
10 What we are asking at EPA is for you to recognize
11 that the requirements of Congress was that as you
12 looked at the energy future, you kept people
13 first and foremost in that look. They are the
14 not -- not the one moveable object that can be
15 discarded. They have to be central to
16 investments moving forward.

17 Thank you very much.

18 MR. COWART: Thanks, Gina.

19 I think given the time what we should do
20 is hold -- can you stay for a few minute?

21 MS. McCARTHY: I can.

1 MR. COWART: Okay. Hold questions and
2 discussion until we've heard our other presenter
3 and then have some questions for the presenters
4 and some discussion among the Committee members.

5 Our second presenter, I believe, is Emily
6 Fisher?

7 MS. FISHER: Yes.

8 MR. COWART: From Edison Electricity
9 Institute (EEI) -- are you going to sit here, or
10 do you want to go up there?

11 MS. FISHER: If you don't mind, I'll sit
12 up here, actually.

13 MR. COWART: That's okay.

14 MS. FISHER: It's probably readily
15 apparent that I'm not Quin Shea. Mr. Shea -- I
16 regret that he can't be with you today. I guess
17 you could say he's our Executive Director of the
18 Environment, and I guess you could say that right
19 now the environment is not agreeing with Quin.
20 He has rather extreme allergies to leaf mold.
21 And the fact that we've had a really warm fall

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

 Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 has rendered him speechless; and if you've met
2 Quin, you realize what a statement that is.

3 So I am here in his place, and I thank
4 you very much on behalf of the Edison Electric
5 Institute for the opportunity to speak here today
6 and to sort of give our perspective on -- on this
7 conversation about what's going on in the
8 generation fleet. And I think it is really
9 interesting that a committee that opened up with
10 a conversation about your mission being related
11 to the modernization of the grid, that you're
12 talking about generation issues first off.

13 I mean, obviously the relationship
14 between generation and transmission is pretty
15 clear, and I think it's important that this
16 committee be aware of the things that are going -
17 - going to happen on the generation side as you
18 think about some of the transmission issues.

19 I wouldn't -- I think I would be remiss
20 if I didn't say that EEI is actively involved on
21 transmission issues, too, that we've been very

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 engaged with a host of stakeholders, including
2 the Department of Energy, state regulators, NERC,
3 FERC, on grid-related issues related to
4 reliability, related to possible incursions onto
5 our system, cyber attacks, and related to
6 modernizing the grid and making it possible to
7 transmit new resources, renewable resources, and
8 to integrate Smart Grid into our system. So we
9 are working on that side.

10 I mean, I think a charge that's often
11 leveled at regulatory agencies is that issues can
12 be siloed, and I think that -- you know, that
13 some people look at generations; some people look
14 at transmission; some people look at traditional
15 air pollutants and (inaudible) carbon, and that
16 sort of issue sort of happens at EEI, too; and I
17 realize that I don't spend enough time talking to
18 my colleagues that focus on transmission issues.

19 That being said once again, thank you
20 very much for the opportunity to be here.

21 I just want to say that, you know,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Assistant Administrator McCarthy spoke so
2 passionately about public health, and I do
3 believe that that's important for all of you to
4 keep in mind. And it's not something that the
5 utility industry doesn't keep in mind, and I --
6 what I'd like to do is maybe address a lot of the
7 rhetoric. I think we use a lot shorthand when we
8 talk about regulations, and that maybe leads to
9 some misconceptions about what our goals are, and
10 what our concerns are, and what we think the
11 challenges are.

12 This is just a quick outline of what I'd
13 like to talk about -- sort of industry prism.
14 Prism is a Quin word. Really, the subtext is
15 talking about where we are here in 2010. And I
16 guess -- then the rest of the presentation, if
17 you want to send them up that way is how do we
18 get to 2020. What does 2020 look like, and how do
19 we get there?

20 Quin is fond of saying that if he got all
21 the right people in the right room together,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that, you know, environmental groups, regulators,
2 people concerned about reliability, that we could
3 all probably agree on what we think the fleet
4 should look like in 2020 and for sure by 2030.
5 And the real issue is how do we get from here to
6 there. So that's really what we're talking about
7 today.

8 Our objectives always to minimize
9 economic impact to our consumers and to continue
10 environmental improvements. I think it's clear
11 that when EPA has passed final regulations that
12 we have met the challenge and that our emissions,
13 particularly of SO₂ and NO_x, have gone down
14 dramatically since 1990. Since the Clean Air Act
15 amendments of 1990, we've risen to the challenge
16 to reduce those emissions. And it is our firm
17 commitment to continue to meet the requirements
18 that EPA places upon the fleet.

19 Always to maintain system reliability --
20 I mean, we have a good history of doing that, and
21 we like to do that. People like it when the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 lights turn on when they flick the switch.

2 And often when we talk about reliability
3 in the context of these rule-makings we're not
4 talking about blackouts or things like that.
5 We're talking about making sure that we make the
6 transition in an orderly way to obviate any
7 potential reliability implications.

8 We believe it's important to maintain
9 fuel diversity options. The slide -- the last
10 slide that the Assistant Administrator put up
11 showed just the huge number of megawatts and
12 gigawatts that we put on the system recently of
13 natural gas. That had some implications that
14 need to be talked about.

15 We're always in the market for
16 development and deployment of new technologies --
17 both controlled technologies and new generation
18 technologies.

19 Obtaining access to capital and cost
20 recovery -- these are important. This goes up to
21 Bullet Number 1, the minimizing economic impacts

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 to consumers. We are largely a regulated entity,
2 and we operate under the regulatory compact where
3 we make investments and then we make those
4 investments back through our rates. And so,
5 doing that and in a way that minimizes increased
6 rates to consumers is important to us.

7 And then, you know, negotiating the
8 myriad political landscapes. That's also a Quin-
9 ism. I think you can probably, you know, insert
10 what you want there.

11 But right at the start I'd like to say
12 that the electric power industry is not a
13 monolith and that I'm going to be talking in
14 generalizations. And that doesn't necessarily
15 mean that every single one of EEI as member
16 companies agrees with every single thing I'm
17 about to say.

18 And I think I'd like to take you through
19 a couple of slides that sort of show you where we
20 are today, and it'll become quickly apparent why
21 not everyone agrees on everything. I'm sure

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 you're shocked that a whole bunch of big
2 companies don't agree on everything.

3 So, where are we in 2010? These are sort
4 of the strategic elements that go into our
5 thought process. The recession has dampened
6 demand for electricity. We expect it to rebound.
7 We hope it will rebound and grow. I mean, that's
8 the sign of a health economy -- increased demand
9 for electricity. Obviously increased demand
10 doesn't mean that we're not paying attention to
11 efforts on the energy efficiency side, but
12 growing demand is good for the economy.

13 We are in the beginning of a major
14 investment cycle as the Assistant Administrator
15 pointed out. We're about to spend a lot of money
16 on environmental capital expenditures to install
17 control technologies and to build and deploy new
18 technologies.

19 One of the big things that is affecting
20 our industry right now is the renewable
21 electricity standards that 29 states and the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 District of Columbia have. And in order to meet
2 those standards, we are building more renewable
3 technologies.

4 We also are looking at spending quite a
5 lot of money on infrastructure and improvements
6 to the grid. And Smart Grid and, you know,
7 transmission to get the renewable from here to
8 there -- all that is very expensive.

9 We would like to address GHG emissions.
10 I think one of the things that the Administrator
11 didn't talk about or didn't focus on was
12 greenhouse gas emissions. And as we plan to
13 install control technologies on existing units,
14 whether or not we will eventually have to do
15 something else to those units to address
16 greenhouse gases affects the investment
17 decisions.

18 And then Wall Street restructuring -
19 access to capital is harder than it used to be,
20 and things are more expensive than it used to be.

21 We recently had some Wall Street people

1 come into EEI, and I was -- I think maybe more
2 surprised than I should have been to learn that
3 most utilities are Triple B minus rated these
4 days, which just means that capital is more
5 expensive for us than it used to be.

6 But where are we now? This is the
7 portfolio as of 2009. This is on a national
8 level. We're less than 50 percent coal but
9 close. Natural gas is about a quarter.
10 Nuclear, about 20 percent. And then there are
11 non-hydro and hydro renewable, which get up to
12 about 10 percent.

13 Actually, I was going through my slides
14 this morning. I don't know what the other is. I
15 have to find that out.

16 But I think, really, the real story here
17 is at the regional level because the mix is very
18 different region to region. Just pick a color
19 and look at it as you go around, and you'll see
20 the things very differently.

21 Coal happens to be purple, and natural

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 gas is orange. And then if you look on the west,
2 you'll see that there's a lot of hydro. It just
3 means that different rules impact different
4 utilities in different parts of the country
5 differently.

6 We talk a lot about the fleet and how old
7 it is and how well controlled it is. And I think
8 this slide is consistent with what the Assistant
9 Administrator said that you look at the bulk of
10 our units -- they're between 30 and 60 years old.
11 And you can see by their emissions which are up
12 there in -- for CO₂, SO₂, and NO_x -- that those
13 are work horses. Those are the base load plants
14 that -- that, you know, emissions are on some
15 level directly related to how much you run
16 because it's how much fuel you use. So you can
17 see that those are the ones that we're using more
18 often.

19 The Assistant Administrator talked about
20 how the Clean Air Act didn't expect that these
21 plants would be living this long, but I think

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that we did. Our investments in these sorts of
2 technologies and generation technologies are
3 meant to be on a longer time scale than maybe
4 other industries anticipate.

5 You know, we expect units to run for 30,
6 40, or 50 years; although I am still amazed that
7 we have 70-year-old facilities. I thought that
8 was fascinating the first time I saw it.

9 So, this is -- we try nicely call it the
10 EPA regulatory pathway, but other people do call
11 it the train wreck. It is -- it is, I guess,
12 like I said, there lots of shorthands that maybe
13 lead people to think that people are more
14 strident in their positions than they actually
15 are. SO this is the train wreck slide, and these
16 are the different regulations that -- that we
17 expect to be proposed and then finalized between
18 -- the timeline starts at 2008 and goes to about
19 2017.

20 And I think it's correct to say that
21 these weren't unexpected, that we knew that they

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 were coming, but we sort of have this sort of
2 interesting catch-22, and that is there is a
3 limit to what we can do in advance of final rules
4 when it comes to cost recovery.

5 You know, utilities, I think, are
6 different from other big businesses. And that is
7 we are fairly risk averse, and that is because we
8 have to go to regulators and ask for cost
9 recovery. And regulators don't tend to give us
10 cost recovery unless something has been mandated.

11 So, if a rule isn't final, then you get
12 the question from your regulator then why are you
13 doing this because the regulator largely is
14 concerned about the economic impacts of the
15 rules.

16 So, this is a carbon story, which is not
17 necessarily applicable, but I think it's sort of
18 unfortunate that the State of Virginia has
19 recently decided to deny some cost recovery to
20 American Electric Power Company on what they are
21 doing in terms of carbon capture and storage in

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 West Virginia.

2 They have undertaken, you know, the first
3 fully integrated project that goes from capture
4 to transport to storage at one of their
5 facilities in West Virginia. And some of the
6 power from that facility does serve customers in
7 Virginia, and they sought some rate recovery.
8 And the Virginia Commission was like, this isn't
9 required, so we're not going to do it. We're not
10 going to let you get rate recovery. Okay, so
11 they are bearing the cost of that, you know, and
12 they're getting lots of money from DOE to help
13 them with that, but they are bearing a lot of
14 those costs on their own.

15 And I think that just serves to sort of -
16 - sort of give you an example of where we find
17 ourselves and why, you know -- these -- it's
18 true. Sort of two (inaudible) exist. They're
19 proven technologies that can be installed, but,
20 you know, why have some plants not been
21 controlled? Because it is difficult in certain

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 areas if there is no cost recovery that's going
2 to be forthcoming.

3 MR. COWART: You need to (inaudible).

4 MS. FISHER: Okay. Final legislation --
5 we didn't get it. We would have liked it. It
6 would have given us a lot of certainty. EEI was
7 very actively engaged with a lot of different
8 stakeholders to try and get certainty in this
9 area. And we really thought that legislation was
10 the best way to do it -- to achieve almost all
11 the things that we've talked about today to
12 reduce carbon emissions, to make some
13 improvements to both the transmission system and
14 to make some massive, you know, transformation of
15 the generation technologies that we currently
16 use.

17 I don't think it's coming, so we're sort
18 of left with trying to do what we can with the
19 rules that we have.

20 I'm going to skip over some of these.

21 I think that I've pretty much said this

1 already, so what do we need to do? We need to
2 comply with EPA regulations, which is what we
3 want to do, which is what we have a history of
4 doing.

5 It could cost up to \$2 billion a year in
6 capital expenditures by 2015 to install control
7 technologies to satisfy the coming requirements.

8 We're a pretty capital intensive
9 industry. We already spend about \$80 billion
10 annually. And as the Assistant Administrator
11 said, this is going to cost something.

12 I don't think the question is can it be
13 raised. We can raise the money. The question,
14 as I said before, is at what cost. For us, the
15 lack of a carbon policy makes decisions
16 difficult. It can make sense to retrofit certain
17 plants -- some of these older plants -- to make
18 them the most well-controlled plants in terms of
19 traditional pollutants; but it could not make
20 sense later if you find out what you need to do
21 for carbon to have made that decision. And we'd

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 like to avoid stranded investments.

2 So we're just looking for a way to sort
3 of connect all the dots together so that we can
4 make the right and the best decisions.

5 So the next 10 years are critical. You
6 know, I think EEI has worked hard with the
7 Administration, with EPA, and with DOE to talk
8 about our concerns and to work together. I mean,
9 like I said, we tend to be siloed. I think
10 everyone has that charge leveled against them
11 these days. I think we all need to work together
12 about sort of looking at the impacts of the rules
13 as a coordinated whole.

14 New technology development is critical in
15 our industry. Storage would make a huge
16 difference in terms of being able to integrate
17 renewable onto our system more reliability --
18 more reliably. We have concerns about, you know,
19 base load.

20 When it comes to installing all the
21 retrofits that we need to do, we're just making -

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 - we just want to make sure we have enough
2 material, labor, and time to do it so that it
3 doesn't necessarily become more expensive than it
4 needs to.

5 For building new plants and getting
6 permits is very time consuming. EPA recently put
7 out its IPM 4.10, and I was sort of shocked that
8 they thought we could get a new plant on line in
9 26 months because that doesn't happen. And it's
10 not just permitting. It's just -- construction
11 takes longer than that.

12 So one of the things that we're looking
13 at -- and Quin would say it might be a little pie
14 in the sky, but we are looking at what we call a
15 generation fleet initiative. Is there another
16 way to get from here to there that might take
17 into account more of the issues -- you know, a
18 path to avoid the quote/unquote train wreck. You
19 know, we'd like to be able to look at traditional
20 pollutants and CO₂. Our CEOs are actively
21 engaged on this. And maybe it won't come to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 anything, but they do think it's worth their
2 while to try and think about doing things in a
3 different way. And that doesn't mean they're not
4 planning to comply with what EPA is preparing to
5 propose and finalize, but they would like to
6 think of -- is there a better way of looking at
7 all of these issues more holistically.

8 And there might be a time in the future
9 where we come to this group or to the Department
10 of Energy, EPA, Congress, other stakeholders,
11 environmental groups to talk about some of our
12 ideas. And we certainly would appreciate your
13 input on -- on are there other ways, are there
14 better ways, what can we do to smooth this
15 transition because we are in the middle of a
16 transition of our generation fleet.

17 And I certainly appreciate the
18 opportunity to talk to you this morning, and I
19 look forward to any questions you might have.

20 MR. COWART: Thank you.

21 MS. FISHER: Oh, and there's a ridiculous

1 number of slides after this in case you have any
2 questions.

3 MR. COWART: Thank you very much.

4 Now, questions for either of the speakers
5 first; and then let's initiate a little Committee
6 conversation about what we might want to do in
7 this topic area.

8 And I'll ask you to do this with your
9 card. Thanks. Ralph.

10 MR. CAVANAGH: Emily, I just -- this is
11 just to try and drill down in a factual what I
12 think is just maybe a factual disagreement or may
13 not be.

14 You think - EEI thinks that the cost of
15 complying with the various EPA regulations may be
16 \$200 billion per year by 2015?

17 MS. FISHER: We've -- I think there've
18 been several like publicly provided estimates of
19 what they think the control technology
20 installation cost would be. There have been
21 three or four of them have come out recently.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And NERC has come out with some -- Bernstein and
2 some others.

3 And they say that that's within sort of
4 the average of those numbers that have been given
5 publicly. And this is looking at the
6 installation of the scrubbers and then --

7 MR. CAVANAGH: Is that a cumulative
8 number through 2015, or is that what you're
9 estimating?

10 MS. FISHER: No, it's a cumulative
11 number.

12 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

13 MS. FISHER: It's a cumulative number.

14 MR. CAVANAGH: So that would be -- that's
15 the EEI estimate of what all of the things that
16 Gina was talking about would cost the industry in
17 terms of capital investment?

18 MS. FISHER: Like I said, I think that's
19 more of a -- a reflection of the publicly
20 available information on that that's been put out
21 by various groups in the last, I would say, six

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 months to a year.

2 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay. And then I thought,
3 Gina, you had -- Gina -- the number that Gina
4 gave was more like \$2 billion; so is that -- is
5 the range of disagreement that big?

6 MS. FISHER: I think -- and obviously,
7 the Assistant Administrator can speak for
8 herself. I think she was actually just speaking
9 about the Transport Rule whereas we were talking
10 about the Transport Rule --

11 MR. CAVANAGH: All the rules.

12 MS. FISHER: All the rules. Ozone --

13 MR. CAVANAGH: So, I just -- if Gina
14 could tell us what she thinks the number is just
15 so we have a sense --

16 MS. McCARTHY: Sure.

17 MR. CAVANAGH: -- of what the -- what the
18 actual disparity is in --

19 MS. McCARTHY: Actually, the -- part of
20 the problem is is -- for Ralph -- that the
21 estimates are being made on rules that have not

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 even yet been proposed.

2 MR. CAVANAGH: Right.

3 MS. McCARTHY: So I can't give you an
4 estimate. Nobody can. And I think what we see
5 is what -- what we're seeing are projections of
6 what I would call worst-case scenarios based on
7 what we might propose and what we might end up
8 making in terms of a decision.

9 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

10 MS. McCARTHY: So, even for the four
11 largest -- you know, rules that we have that --
12 that folks are looking at, two of them have not
13 even been proposed. And, in fact, I think some
14 of these costs are projected on EPA actually
15 requiring every coal facility over the 31 states
16 -- every unit to have a new scrubber.

17 Now I think we all know that many of
18 those units are for market reasons not really
19 going to be around long enough to have to do
20 anything. So, we really need to do, I think, a
21 better job at looking at what those costs are and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 figuring that out together.

2 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

3 MS. FISHER: And as a point of
4 clarification, it doesn't just -- those numbers
5 from our perspective don't just include the air
6 rules. They also include dealing with coal ash,
7 which could, you know -- transitioning ponds to
8 dry handling is very expensive. And it also
9 addresses 316(b), assuming that you would have to
10 install closed cooling towers to address --
11 including not just the coal fleet but also
12 nuclear units which is also very expensive.

13 MR. COWART: I would -- a request from
14 the transcriber. If everyone could make sure to
15 speak clearly and closely to your mike, they were
16 having a hard time hearing some of the dialog
17 just now.

18 I've -- I'm trying to take note of
19 everybody's cards more or less in the order that
20 they went up, so I'm going to -- I think Barry
21 was first, so I'll start with him and then come

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 around.

2 I see the cards.

3 MR. SMITHERMAN: Great. Thank you.

4 Well, Gina, it's nice to make your
5 acquaintance since I think we are litigants on a
6 number of cases.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. SMITHERMAN: Now we can --

9 MS. MCCARTHY: I noticed that.

10 MR. SMITHERMAN: Now we can put a face
11 with a name -- each of us.

12 MS. MCCARTHY: You could say that to a
13 lot of people though.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. SMITHERMAN: Well, I was hoping we
16 would be in the top position, but I do want to
17 follow-up with you offline on a number of issues,
18 but, Emily, I have seen an advance copy of the
19 next prism release from EEI. And what I found
20 really intriguing about it is it takes a regional
21 approach to looking at some of these issues.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And I think your slide which showed the
2 fuel resource mix by region is a really important
3 thing to focus on because each region of the
4 country has a unique set of resources that I
5 think we fail to sometimes take into
6 consideration as we look at these problems going
7 forward.

8 I would like for us to think about it on
9 a regional basis as one possible path because I
10 think it's really going to be difficult to get
11 the entire country to come to consensus on
12 addressing some of these issues, but rather, the
13 Midwest and the panhandle of Texas has a lot of
14 wind; the southeast has a lot of trees;
15 California and Arizona have a lot of sun. You
16 know, let's -- as the French would say, viva la
17 difference. Let's be cognizant of the
18 differences and try to take advantage of them.

19 So, I don't know when that work product
20 is going to be available, but if you can get it
21 out to this group as soon as possible, I thought

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 it was really quite important.

2 MS. FISHER: I wish we could take credit
3 for that. It's actually the Electric Power
4 Research Institute that does that; but we'd be
5 happy to work with them to make sure that you all
6 get copies of that as soon as possible.

7 MR. COWART: I think Tom was next.

8 MR. SLOAN: Thank you. I got a question
9 for Gina. I mean, the focus is always on coal
10 plants, but I know that in my part of the country
11 we've got some 40 and 50-year-old gas plants that
12 are not necessarily the most efficient.

13 Are we going to be addressing those
14 issues as well through your regulations? And if
15 so, when or how -- I mean, that's just not a
16 discussion I've heard.

17 MS. MCCARTHY: Yeah, I think we tend to
18 focus on coal because it tends to be the one
19 that's most closely looked at as requiring
20 significant investment and looking at -- at
21 what's happening with coal facilities in light of

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 just changes in the market. So that's the one
2 that we spend a great deal of time on.

3 But most of our -- our requirements will
4 be across the board. They will tend, I think to
5 impact coal more and more quickly, but I think
6 the good news is -- and I don't disagree with
7 you, Barry, so we have one thing we agree with.
8 I do think a lot of this is going to be a
9 regional issue.

10 And one of the good things and one of the
11 -- I'll tell you, one of the most disturbing
12 things about the discussion of climate on the
13 Hill for me, personally, has been the idea that
14 Cap and Trade is a problem. If you look at what
15 we have done with our rules, there's no rule
16 that's more successful than our Acid Rain
17 Program. I mean, for every buck we spent, we got
18 40 bucks in benefits. And it was absolutely
19 remarkable how you could design a program that
20 allowed the most cost effective solutions to get
21 the public health reductions you were looking

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 for. That is essentially a Cap and Trade
2 program.

3 And so, what -- what you might expect to
4 get with our Transport Rule and others are -- are
5 opportunities to look at reductions at a variety
6 of different types of facilities to meet the
7 needs moving forward.

8 But the biggest challenge -- one of the
9 biggest challenges that we have on the regulation
10 side is not necessarily this transport relative
11 to NO_x and SO_x, but it's more the hazardous air
12 pollutants.

13 The Toxics Rules which the courts have
14 very clearly told us can't use the same Cap and
15 Trade system if you will. And so we will be
16 looking at -- at how we get at complying with
17 what the courts and the law have told us and how
18 we do that in a cost-effective way.

19 It does present a bigger challenge, and
20 it will be a bigger challenge for coal than it
21 will be for natural gas.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 But, again, we don't anticipate that as a
2 result of that every single unit (inaudible) to
3 have a scrubber on it as it currently exists.

4 MR. COWART: Sonny?

5 MR. POPOWSKY: Thanks, Rich. Gina, I
6 also have a question for you. I'm Sonny Popowsky
7 of Pennsylvania Consumer Advocate. And thank you
8 for your outstanding presentation.

9 I wrote down -- you said that greenhouse
10 gas reduction -- I wrote it down -- you said
11 would be a happy co-benefit of some of the things
12 you're doing. It seems to me, though that that's
13 true of some of our solutions, but it's not true
14 of all of our solutions.

15 I guess like when you add a scrubber, I
16 understand that you actually reduce efficiency,
17 increase CO₂ emissions. Energy efficiency, on
18 the other hand, obviously works well for both.

19 So, what is your sort of working
20 assumption now at EPA in terms of CO₂ because I
21 just don't know how you go about doing your job

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

 Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 now given the current situation? What is it that
2 you think is - what is your working assumption as
3 you try to address the SO₂, NO_x, and mercury
4 problems? What do you think - what are you
5 thinking's going to happen with S - CO₂?

6 MS. McCARTHY: We know that there are --
7 there are technology choices which will in some
8 instance increase CO₂. Overall we think it's
9 going to be extremely beneficial to move these
10 rules forward.

11 But I will tell you -- our working
12 assumption is that, Number one -- and this is
13 where perhaps Emily and I can agree most -- is we
14 still think Congress needs to look at this issue
15 and provide comprehensive legislation.

16 I agree with her that this is an issue
17 that deserves that type of attention. It is
18 better handled in that type of a larger venue.

19 I don't agree, however, that in that
20 context you need to look at our Clean Air Act
21 rules that deal with public health and think that

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 those need to follow a greenhouse gas timeline.

2 They have been deferred long enough.

3 And so what I -- what we are doing is
4 we're moving forward with the regulation of
5 greenhouse gases. Come January 2nd, the large
6 facilities that will be going through the Clean
7 Air Act best available control technology process
8 through our PSD program will be required to look
9 at greenhouse gases and we'll keep moving that
10 issue forward.

11 Come next July it will be the very
12 largest of facilities can come in as a result of
13 greenhouse gas emissions only into that process,
14 and we'll move that through. We're working with
15 the states and with the regions to make sure that
16 this can be done seamlessly.

17 So, as of January 2nd, greenhouse gases
18 are regulated. We'll be looking at, again, the
19 most cost effective technologies.

20 In many ways that system will drive
21 towards efficiency issues because many of the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 technologies like carbon capture and
2 sequestration, they do have high price tags.
3 They will likely not get through the best
4 available control technology system without being
5 weeded out at some level in terms of whether or
6 not they're available from a cost perspective.
7 And I think that's entirely consistent with the
8 President's Task Force on CCS. That's where they
9 came out. It's available. It's really
10 expensive. Thank you, DOE, for demonstrating and
11 moving these systems forward. Over time I think
12 we'll get over that hurdle as well. SO we're
13 looking at that.

14 You know, in the meantime we're trying to
15 work with you and others to understand how we can
16 meet the public health needs of the Clean Air Act
17 in ways that don't cause the dilemma that you're
18 talking about.

19 If the best solution is to look at our
20 transmission area and to deal with load pocket
21 problems through transmission, through energy

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 efficiency, through demand reduction, what you
2 can look forward to are solutions that are cost
3 effective, not just for the facilities but for
4 consumers.

5 And I think it's funny that's where
6 you've been all your life that I've known you,
7 and it's -- we have to bring that into the
8 picture. We have to understand it. And I think
9 we are willing and wanting to have our rules lay
10 out in a way that maximizes those opportunities.

11 MR. COWART: We know (inaudible) Bob
12 Curry?

13 MR. CURRY: Thanks. I'm Bob Curry from
14 New York.

15 I think we should understand that the
16 figures that Ralph questioned Emily about the
17 cumulative over \$200 billion is derived from
18 several Wall Street studies that, of course, may
19 be slightly self-interested in the fees that can
20 be made from raising the money to do that. Just
21 an observation. I'm from New York, so I observe

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 these things.

2 It really though is point to the
3 intersection of the need for a build-out whether
4 or not we have the climate concerns -- a build-
5 out to replace the aging infrastructure and then
6 feather in the climactic concerns, the EPA's
7 concerns, the desire to focus on energy
8 efficiency, demand side management, new sources
9 of generation, enhanced new sources of
10 transmission, relocations of transmission.

11 And I raise for discussion the question
12 of how can we best inform the advice that we are
13 seeking to render here by the costs involved.
14 They lurk behind every discussion, every
15 consideration. It's difficult to see how we can
16 feather it in without making some choices. It's
17 like the cold spaghetti left over from the night
18 before. You can't tease out the replacement from
19 the environmentally driven decisions.

20 So, I'm sort of asking a general question
21 if anyone has observations on it.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. COWART: Thank you. Joe Kelliher.

2 MR. KELLIHER: Thanks, Rich.

3 I have a quick question and a quick
4 comment. And the question is to (inaudible)
5 administrator.

6 The EEI slides say with respect to the
7 generation fleet initiative likely would require
8 Congressional action. Do you agree with that?
9 Is the generation fleet initiative something you
10 think you can do under current law, or would it
11 require a change in the law?

12 MS. MCCARTHY: Can you explain to me
13 everything involved in generation --

14 MR. KELLIHER: Well --

15 MS. MCCARTHY: -- fleet generation?

16 MR. KELLIHER: -- I can think --

17 MS. FISHER: I was just going to say it
18 depends on what it is. It's just --

19 MR. KELLIHER: Right. Okay.

20 MS. FISHER: I mean, I -- and I don't
21 presume to be the expert on the Clean Air Act,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 but I mean, I think we've seen, as the Assistant
2 Administrator pointed out, when EPA has tried to
3 do things that maybe play with the edge of its
4 authority under the Clean Air Act, the courts
5 have not been so friendly with respect to the
6 Clean Air Mercury Rule.

7 You know, the fact that the Clean Air
8 Interstate Rule didn't really survive legal
9 scrutiny -- these were good rules that were good
10 for making reductions and good for industry in
11 that it was a little bit more flexible in terms
12 of timing and allowing, you know, the most cost
13 effective reductions to be made; but they didn't
14 fit clearly within the confines of the Act.

15 And so I just think that everyone --
16 regardless of what actually would go into a
17 Generation Plan initiative -- and you know
18 probably fairly well, Joe, that like these are
19 nascent conversations with EEI that everyone is
20 concerned about making sure that we would -- if
21 we came up with something, that it would survive

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that scrutiny because I don't think anyone wants
2 to go into a situation where we make investments
3 based on some scheme that ultimately is not
4 enforceable.

5 I know that's a key core thing for the
6 Agency is to follow the law.

7 MS. McCARTHY: I think many ways, Mr.
8 Kelliher, and I know that you have worked on
9 these issues for a long time and -- in that I
10 think that the key, frankly, is do we -- do we
11 start now to take a look at where we want to end
12 up; or do we wait until the rules are in place
13 and then sort of think -- sit around and say,
14 geez, only three years?

15 MR. KELLIHER: Uh-huh.

16 MS. McCARTHY: You know, there's a lot
17 more than three years now, and there's an ability
18 to get more time. And I think if -- you know, if
19 -- if the quiet truth be known, I don't -- I
20 don't -- I've been working in this world a long
21 time. I can never remember when we have ever

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 shut down an electricity generating unit (EGU)
2 that had a -- that posed a reliability concern
3 because, frankly, reliable energy is as big a
4 deal for public health as breathing clean air,
5 you know.

6 So the question is how do we engage this
7 discussion where we are now. And I don't blame
8 anybody for going to Congress. Congress has
9 their own role to play. They can make their
10 decisions, but I am not -- we cannot, I think,
11 afford to have that be the only venue to discuss
12 this. We need to really plan for what we know is
13 coming in the best way that we can.

14 MR. KELLIHER: Thanks. And my brief
15 comment is more just not seeing how -- this is
16 arguably the most important subject facing the
17 industry right now -- how to achieve significant
18 air emissions reductions at a reasonable cost
19 while assuring reliability.

20 But it seems to be -- EPA is the decision
21 maker in that area, not the Department. And so I

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 don't -- I'm a linear person, which is a -- not
2 always a strength. And to me it seems advising
3 the Department on a matter that is wholly
4 committed to EPA's decision making seems -- at
5 least there's a -- there's one bank shot involved
6 in getting the advice to EPA. If this were an
7 advisory committee at EPA, I think we should say
8 this is probably the only thing we should be
9 working on, but it's not. So I'm not sure it's
10 efficient for us to be advising the Department on
11 something committed to EPA's discretion.

12 MR. COWART: Let me chime in then because
13 this was -- I -- to be kind to everybody, I put
14 my own car up, but I'll give you a thought.

15 And this is a thought that we have been
16 discussing with folks at the Department and which
17 sort of goes like this: As you heard from the
18 Assistant Administrator, EPA has no interest and
19 has flexibility within the administration of its
20 rules to -- there are a variety of flexibility
21 devices that the EPA can use to move forward with

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 its obligations while also respecting the
2 reliability imperative that I'm sure everybody
3 around this table feels as strongly about it or
4 even more strongly than Gina may feel.

5 That - okay. So, the Admin -- so, EPA
6 has the opportunity to use flexibility devices to
7 help to resolve reliability crunches.

8 One -- in using or exercising that
9 flexibility EPA might very well be interested in
10 hearing from the Department of Energy as to -- on
11 a forwards-looking basis as to the kinds of
12 flexibility solutions that would be appropriate
13 in particular circumstances or an identification
14 of, you know, how bad these problems really are
15 and can we -- on a looking-forwards basis can the
16 Department help EPA to identify where their
17 crunches are going to be and what the possible
18 solutions might be.

19 And if DOE and EPA can work together on
20 that, it is possible that they could put in place
21 a structure for dealing with potential problems

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that would allow everybody to go forward with
2 greater certainty.

3 That's the idea that we've been
4 discussing within the Department. I'm not -- I
5 don't think anybody's said anything formal about
6 it; and it's an idea that I'd like to put in
7 front of the Committee.

8 So, I'm trying to answer your question.
9 What can DOE do? DOE can help EPA by helping to
10 identify potential crunches and identify
11 potential solutions.

12 MS. MCCARTHY: I guess the only other
13 thing I was going to say is I don't agree that
14 EPA is the only decision maker. We're the
15 decision maker on our rules and the basis of what
16 Congress has said.

17 But DOE is -- and FERC and others are
18 decision makers in this. And when we regulate
19 industry sectors, clearly the industry
20 participates in a rigorous way to make sure that
21 our rules come out as flexible as they need to be

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 and in a way that they believe drives their
2 industry forward in the most cost effective and
3 economically viable way.

4 That's all I'm asking for the energy
5 world to think about is it's not like you're
6 sitting here spending no money. There are other
7 reasons why you're investing in transmission.
8 There's other -- it's not as if reliability has
9 been resolved. You know you have areas where
10 there are reliability problems where you can
11 anticipate the need for investment.

12 All I am suggesting is that when you do
13 that; don't make our rules the only thing that
14 isn't certain. Why don't we just say plug that
15 into the equation; let's see if it comes out in a
16 place where it meets our needs. We can actually
17 make public health improvements in a timely way,
18 and we've actually delivered, I think, for the
19 American public what Congress actually intended,
20 which is that they don't choose between breathing
21 clean air and turning the lights on.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And that's really -- I know it sounds
2 very naïve. I actually don't think it's naïve at
3 all. I think if you put in context what you're
4 expecting us to -- what you're expecting our
5 rules to cost in context with what it costs to
6 generate electricity, it's actually -- there are
7 just monies being spent.

8 All I'm suggesting is how you spend it
9 can actually provide the best decision
10 opportunities for all of us.

11 MR. COWART: So let me just inject here
12 just a note about the time. We're past our time
13 for this session. I'm loving this conversation,
14 and I, personally, don't want to cut it off; but
15 I want to sort of call on a couple more people
16 and then maybe we could take our break, and I'm
17 sure we'll have the chance to come back to this
18 later.

19 So, I know Lauren wants to speak, and I
20 don't know if -- David, you put your card down.
21 Do you want to wait, or do you want to go?

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. NEVIUS: Just a quick comment as a
2 follow-on to something you said about how DOE can
3 help.

4 I think one example of how DOE and Pat's
5 office can help is something that we worked with
6 them on with respect to 316(b) and the Clean
7 Water Act where we did some technical analysis,
8 and, in fact, from a reliability impact
9 perspective, it dwarfs the potential impacts of
10 these other clean air issues that the Assistant
11 Administrator was talking about.

12 MR. COWART: Okay. Thank you. Lauren?

13 MS. AZAR: Yeah, to sort of pull all the
14 comments together, when evaluating EPA regs, we
15 aren't one nation; we're a confederation of 50
16 states. And I would recommend that not only do
17 we think about this on a regional basis but we
18 think about it on a state-by-state basis because
19 that would recognize both the resource
20 differences as well as the regulatory differences
21 which are quite significant in how we deal with

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 these things.

2 One of the things this group may want to
3 consider -- and this is how EPA can be
4 implementing their regs -- is a plant-by-plant
5 approach rather than a blanket approach because
6 by doing a plant-by-plant approach, we literally
7 can try to smooth out the economic inequities
8 that are going to be created by a -- the EPA
9 regs, while simultaneously achieving the goals
10 that the EPA wants to do because I do think it's
11 the -- it's the regulatory differences, the
12 resource differences that ultimately result in
13 the economic inequities which is why everybody
14 runs to Congress and tries to kill these things.

15 And if we can figure out a way to do this
16 to minimize the economic inequities -- in other
17 words, recognizing that we are 50 confederated
18 states, I think we'll be much more successful in
19 the end.

20 MR. COWART: All right. I see there's
21 four more cards up. I'd like us to take a break.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Are you-all okay with that?

2 (No response.)

3 MR. COWART: Richard, you look - you look
4 intense.

5 MR. VAGUE: I would simply request that
6 we get an electronic copy of the excellent
7 presentations that we've heard thus far today.

8 I would echo Chairman Smitherman's
9 comment about the regional differences in fuel
10 mix but have an electronic copy of that slide
11 would be very helpful.

12 MR. COWART: All right. Thank you.

13 I should announce for members of the
14 public as well that all of the presentations from
15 all of our meetings will be posted electronically
16 about a week after the meeting at
17 www.oe.energy.gov/eac. And they'll be circulated
18 to the Committee members in -- directly.

19 And let's -- we're going to take a break
20 until quarter till, and then the -- and I should
21 let everybody know that for members of the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Committee there are refreshments in the other
2 room, but these are for members of the Committee
3 only I am told. Thank you.

4 (Brief recess.)

5 MR. COWART: The time has -- the time has
6 come. Let's get going.

7 (Pause.)

8 Are you still -- are you still up?

9 (Inaudible.)

10 MR. COWART: Okay. Because we -- I will
11 take your comment, and then we'll go to the next
12 thing.

13 A couple of -- a couple of announcements.
14 For members of the public I've been asked to let
15 you know that if you're looking for a cup of
16 coffee or whatever, there is a deli across the
17 lobby of this building, and that's all I know
18 about it.

19 SPEAKER: Mary's Café.

20 MR. COWART: Mary's Café is there and
21 apparently open for business.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 A second note, Tom Sloan asked the
2 question whether all of the members of this
3 Committee could have the phone numbers and e-mail
4 addresses of all the other members of the
5 Committee to make it easy to communicate with
6 each other. And that certainly seems like a
7 sensible thing to me, but so far we've been
8 protecting you by not circulating all of your
9 contact information to everybody.

10 So, let me ask the members, as you're
11 sitting here, should we create a list of all the
12 members and their contact info and all that stuff
13 and circulate it to all the other members?

14 (Many reply, "Yes.")

15 MR. COWART: Okay. Now we have one -- we
16 have one comment still pending from the last go
17 round, and so I'll ask Rick to chime in; and then
18 we're going to turn to this renewables topic.

19 MR. BOWEN: Yeah, thanks. And I'll be
20 brief. I -- and I was particularly interested in
21 responding to the EPA's position on things. And

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 I do this from a consumer's perspective and then
2 tie it in to what we're really here to talk about
3 which is transmission.

4 I think there is -- I worry about the
5 positioning of people that we know what's coming
6 and we should be making changes under that
7 presumption. I would say that as a consumer --
8 and this is to speak to EEI's position -- I do
9 not want the utilities of this nation presuming
10 anything and making those expenditures only
11 because I don't know what that means.

12 And what I mean by that, as a person
13 whose own generation for 35 plus years,
14 personally, I would say that a 30-year-old coal
15 plant that may want to put on scrubbers because
16 it's the right thing to do doesn't know how it's
17 going to deal with CO₂. I worry that they would
18 make a significant expenditure in order to do
19 that only to -- 10 years from now -- determine
20 that they can't deal with CO₂ and can't meet
21 those obligations, as a result of that have to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 close down after having spent those hundREDS of
2 millions of dollars.

3 So, I pay the bill for that. We -- you
4 know, we buy over 10,000 megawatts of electricity
5 here in the United States. I am, frankly, not
6 particularly interested in carrying that bill
7 when I don't know what the long-term
8 ramifications of that are.

9 I think how that fits into the decisions
10 that are going to be impacted by things that we
11 do here is that then means that this whole mix --
12 as you saw up there and Barry and others pointed
13 out -- is different in every parts of the
14 country.

15 I worry about picking winners and losers
16 because any time you go through that theory, then
17 people are going to stand up and try to protect
18 their interest as we'll see in the Midwest and
19 other places that have significant coal; but what
20 worries me even further about that is that change
21 in mix -- if it's not done correctly and over

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 time -- most of us have seen what happened in the
2 natural gas changes over 35 years when we
3 influxed significant amount of changes in fuel in
4 different regions, we forgot -- and I think Ms.
5 Azar brought this up -- the infrastructure that
6 goes behind that. And that is things like
7 natural gas and the capability of us to get
8 natural gas in some regions where that
9 infrastructure does not exist.

10 Oh, so there's things that go behind
11 that. That also means that you cannot assume,
12 like I've seen in some reports as of recently
13 that you can put generation plants where the old
14 coal plants were. First of all, most of those
15 are very close to load centers now because the
16 communities moved out to where the plants are
17 over time. And people are just not going to let
18 you do that.

19 So, it's -- I think that's false to
20 presume that you're going to brownfield gas
21 plants -- the gas lines may not be anywhere near

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that. That's going to impact transmission from
2 all of our perspective because just like the
3 renewable, sometimes they're not where -- they're
4 not where the transmission is, and we have to
5 rebuild it or really upgrade it to carry that.

6 And so I think it is a big -- there is a
7 lot of moving pieces to this that we have to
8 consider. And their role as EPA and the role of
9 EEIN -- I should say the utilities in general is
10 very significant on what it plays to the
11 transmission part that we're talking about. So
12 we have to -- you know, we have to consider all
13 those pieces, and we have to consider the cost of
14 those because consumption will clearly change
15 based on that cost. And I will tell you that as
16 a consumer. It will change.

17 MR. KRAPELS: (Inaudible.) -- 30 seconds
18 about the missing commission -- and that's FERC.
19 And one of the things that I'd like to ask my
20 fellow panelists to think a little bit about as
21 we discuss this is the current Notice of Proposed

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Rule Making that FERC has in front of all of us.
2 It could include consideration of environmental -
3 - not just environmental policies but also
4 environmental constraints.

5 And at some point, Gordon, I'd love to
6 hear how an ISO will try to deal with the issues
7 that the EPA brought up.

8 MR. COWART: Thank you. We're going to
9 have an opportunity at the very end of the day --
10 and I'm sure over the next months -- to try to
11 weigh all these different issues against each
12 other in terms of the priorities of this
13 committee.

14 Now I'd like to jump into another big
15 thorny one, the integration of renewable in the
16 U.S. electric grid -- and just going to launch
17 immediately by asking Sam Baldwin and Walter
18 Short to lead us into this.

19 MR. BALDWIN: Thanks very much. It's a
20 real pleasure to be able to be here today.

21 And I want to start out -- first, Walter

1 happened to be in town for another conference,
2 and so I asked him to join me today to present
3 this. He is the group manager out at the
4 National Renewable Energy Lab of the team that
5 has been responsible for -- and he has been the
6 leader for building one of the key models that
7 we're going to touch on. And so I've asked him
8 to -- particularly with that expertise, to really
9 be able to go through some of those details.

10 I also want to thank the Office of
11 Electricity, especially David Meyer, who's been
12 collaborating with us on this study, has joined
13 and guided us in how we've proceeded. And David
14 asked me to give a preliminary look at what we
15 were doing.

16 Slide 2, please.

17 And in particular, let me emphasize that
18 the current status of this is it is in external
19 peer review, so we cannot show you any of the
20 observations, conclusions of the modeling. We
21 can give you an idea of what kinds of work is

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 underway, what the models are doing, how we're
2 approaching it, but we cannot give any
3 conclusions.

4 And at the end I'll key this up, I'd like
5 to invite any of you with your incredible level
6 of expertise and experience in this field to also
7 volunteer, if you'd like, to serve as part of the
8 peer review process that we're undergoing right
9 now.

10 We had originally set a date of November
11 8th, but I'd be happy to extend that if we could
12 tap into your expertise.

13 So the key things we're going to touch on
14 today is a little bit of the background and
15 motivation for this study, the modeling approach,
16 and then some of the key questions.

17 Next slide.

18 So, the context you're all well aware of
19 all the environmental issues, all of the energy
20 price volatility issues. It even goes to
21 dependence on imported oil because down the road

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 we're going to be looking at things like plug-in
2 hybrids. And that has -- that is going to have
3 an impact on the grid and how we think about how
4 the grid operates.

5 And the responses -- more efficient use
6 of energy -- that's got to be first and foremost
7 -- that is the low-hanging fruit in many cases;
8 and we can do a lot through efficient use of
9 energy.

10 Down the road, as we think about it,
11 there's also going to be a shift from distributed
12 fossil fuels to low-carbon electricity sources.
13 Why do I say that?

14 If you look at the likelihood the cost,
15 the impact of trying to sequester carbon from all
16 the myriad distributed uses of fossil fuels,
17 that's very difficult. And so we are likely to
18 be thinking about things even such as air source
19 or ground source heat pumps, runoff low-carbon
20 electricity as a way to provide heating services.

21 And it's not just climate change. Let me

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 emphasize that. Carbon dioxide going into the
2 atmosphere is also acidifying the oceans. And
3 the data is clear that the oceans are becoming
4 more acidic, that that upsets the carbonate
5 balance. And it's not just coral, it's also
6 things like phytoplankton and zooplankton that
7 are at risk. And so that is an issue that has to
8 be addressed.

9 So in terms of low-carbon electricity
10 generation -- next slide, please -- there's three
11 broad sets of options: renewables, nuclear, and
12 fossil with carbon capture and sequestration.
13 And my expectation is that all of these pathways
14 will have important roles down the road.

15 And I just also emphasize that renewables
16 is lumped there as one, but it's actually a whole
17 range of pathways. It's wind; it's solar; it's
18 geothermal; it's hydro; it's biomass. And that
19 altogether gives you a much stronger, more robust
20 portfolio than any individual technology by
21 itself.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Now, across all three of these areas --
2 renewables, nuclear, and fossil CCS -- they face
3 somewhat related challenges of meeting public
4 concerns of safety and environmental protection.
5 Renewables do as well.

6 There are challenges to siting new
7 facilities in publicly acceptable areas with
8 adequate power transmission. How do we reduce
9 the capital and operating costs of these systems
10 and also manage the generation characteristics?
11 That ranges from nuclear which tends to prefer
12 base load to renewables which can be highly
13 variable.

14 And so what this study is a first cut at
15 looking at, you know, how far can we push
16 renewables. What is the generation adequacy?
17 What are the impacts? What are the costs,
18 performance at high levels of renewable energy
19 generated electricity?

20 So the opportunity -- renewables are
21 abundant, diverse, distributed. And what we're

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 doing in this study is developing a detailed
2 bottom-up evaluation of what can be achieved at
3 what cost. What constraints need to be
4 addressed? What research needs to be done? What
5 policy pathways are needed to approach it?

6 This first part of the study we do not
7 look at any aspect of policy. We don't look at
8 carbon policy. We don't look at any change in
9 policy for renewables. We assume that the
10 policies currently in place to support renewables
11 expire at the end of their current statutory life
12 so that it ends up being a policy-neutral and
13 incentive-neutral analysis.

14 Out of this we also have to start
15 thinking much more about how you make a flexible
16 grid both in supply and demand.

17 I mentioned plug-in hybrids. Well, as
18 you bring plug-in hybrids in, you can charge them
19 at night, or you can charge them at other times
20 when sources are available -- supplies are
21 available.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And when you start thinking about large
2 penetrations of renewable, to this point most of
3 the focus has been on, say, just wind. And so
4 you get all the variation with just wind.

5 But if you start thinking about wind
6 blows more at night, early morning, late evening,
7 and the sun is during the day, so you start
8 finding potential synergies across different
9 resources at different times in different areas.
10 And there is a strong regional impact as you all
11 know.

12 As the Honorable Smitherman mentioned
13 earlier, wind in Texas. You've got sun in the
14 southwest. You've got offshore Atlantic winds.
15 You've got biomass in the southeast. So, there's
16 strong regional variation in renewables as well.

17 The challenge of renewable is that they
18 are very site specific. Their resource intensity
19 is quite low. These are very low energy flows.
20 And that means you need a very large area to
21 collect the renewable resource. That leads to a

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 high capital cost.

2 Some of them like wind and solar are
3 variable, and that leads to issues of to what
4 extent do you need storage or not.

5 On the other hand, you don't have -- in
6 many cases -- in most cases -- fuel costs
7 associated with them. So you avoid fuel cost
8 volatility. And in effect what's happening is
9 with renewables you're buying a large capital
10 expenditure, but you're essentially paying up
11 front for the fuel cost over the entire lifetime
12 of the system by having that large collection
13 area.

14 So the goals of this study have been to
15 explore large-scale renewable technology
16 deployment in the continental U.S. and understand
17 the implications in terms of what the resources
18 are -- geographic distribution -- the research
19 requirements.

20 And one of the things we've done that
21 Walter will talk about in a minute is we've gone

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 from seasonal to hourly generation adequacy. So
2 we've looked at -- with grid view - 8,760 hours
3 per year of what resources come in at what
4 places. How well do they serve the demand?

5 And this leads immediately to questions
6 like what are the electric system operation and
7 expansion challenges. What are the
8 sensitivities? And we've done sensitivity cases
9 on transmission, on grid flexibility, on
10 resources, and others.

11 And let me emphasize what this study is
12 not. It is not a detailed transmission and
13 integration study. Those typically look at very
14 high resolution time series -- look at frequency
15 response, look at stability. We have not done
16 detailed transmission and integration studies at
17 the sub-hourly level. We have gotten to the
18 hourly level with this, which I think is a
19 significant step forward, but we've not gone
20 below that.

21 It's not an integrated model of carbon

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 mitigation pathways. We have not looked at the
2 carbon issue. This is just renewables; how far
3 can we push them; where does the system start
4 running into trouble; what kinds of implications
5 does that have.

6 It's not a renewable energy vision, which
7 tends to be very conceptual, high level. As I
8 said, we get down to the hourly level, looking at
9 a whole mix of generators across the entire
10 continental United States.

11 And so, there will be -- and there is a
12 need for much further study of this. This is
13 just a first nibble at this larger problem. And
14 that includes the sub-hourly issues, the
15 optimization analysis, the economic and policy
16 analysis, and so forth.

17 So, some of the general assumptions:
18 It's based on renewable energy technologies that
19 are available today with expected evolutionary
20 development. We do not assume any technology
21 breakthroughs, but we have done two things.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 out of time.

2 MR. BALDWIN: So let me leap ahead very
3 quickly. You can read through the rest of these
4 items, and briefly, the overall organization of
5 this study has been led by a combination of NREL
6 and MIT. We've had over a hundred and forty
7 people contributing to it from some 50
8 organizations broken out in the groups that you
9 see there.

10 And in terms of the scenarios, you can
11 simply read through. I have -- because this is
12 under review right now, I've carefully scrubbed
13 out all of the data that might actually seep
14 through. And so I simply give some general
15 words. So, all of the interesting stuff I've
16 carefully avoided -- so, an additional incentive
17 for you to become a reviewer, and then you can
18 look at all the details.

19 And so let me turn it over to Walter here
20 to talk about some of the detailed modeling.

21 MR. SHORT: So, about eight years ago we

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 were being asked constantly, well, how much can
2 we do with renewable. Which ones should we focus
3 on?

4 And we started looking around at the
5 models that existed at that time to look at
6 things in the long term, to look at things at the
7 national level, to really look at the items that
8 were of most importance to the leading renewable
9 that we saw coming down the road, being primarily
10 wind and solar. And of course, they brought with
11 them their variability, and in the case of wind,
12 their remoteness.

13 And so, as we looked at the models that
14 existed, we really couldn't find what we needed
15 to do a long-term -- to get detailed look at the
16 -- at the picture.

17 And so we started building what has
18 become this **Renewable Energy Development (RED) Model** which
19 you see on the chart here. And it does for us a
20 number of things -- and I'll take a few minutes
21 to explain the next slide, but basically, it

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 builds out capacity of both generation and
2 transmission.

3 And we realized at the time, though, that
4 it just does the wholesale electric markets. And
5 so we needed to be able to also look at a
6 distributed market. So, that's where this other
7 model, the Solar Distributed Systems model came
8 in which does PV on rooftops. And because that's
9 a whole different market in terms of residential
10 and commercial building owners and like, we felt
11 like we had to take a different approach; and
12 you'll see more why when I explain the REDS
13 model, which is more oriented towards large
14 decision makers.

15 On top of that we found that we really
16 couldn't address all the questions at this -- at
17 this national long-term capacity expansion model.
18 We needed to go down and check the results at an
19 hourly level.

20 And so in the last six months we've added
21 this GridView model which Sam referred to to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 allow us to look at actual unit commitment, day
2 ahead unit commitment with hourly production,
3 hourly loads, real time -- or hour ahead markets
4 as well as day ahead with an optimal power flow
5 so we get at the transmission congestion problem
6 in a much more detail that we can do it at the
7 national level.

8 So, quickly, I'm going to try to explain
9 those. I think we have about five minutes left,
10 Richard or --

11 MR. COWART: Five.

12 MR. SHORT: Five, okay.

13 Okay, so I won't take much time here
14 except to point out a couple of key things. The
15 model that we run now does do the whole - this
16 REDS model -- Regional Energy Deployment System -
17 - does do the whole country. And the reason for
18 that is we wanted to be able to transfer power
19 across the interconnection.

20 Well, whoa, there's a problem there.
21 Automatically you've got the AC/DC/AC interties.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 We tried to model those and the costs associated
2 with that. We're trying to look at it from a
3 whole system perspective.

4 So we get down into the issues of
5 variability of the wind and solar in the form of
6 looking at curtailments of those technologies as
7 you get to very high levels. That takes some
8 statistical work, which we do.

9 We basically run the model two years at a
10 time and march through time. And in between
11 these optimizations we come out and do
12 statistical analysis. Okay, where do we stand?
13 How much curtailment did we have with what we've
14 already got in? If we put in new wind plants,
15 how much more curtailment do we have? What's the
16 capacity value of those in terms of how much can
17 count towards a reserve margin constraint that we
18 have in the model. What's the operating reserve
19 requirements? They will induce additional
20 operating reserves in the form of back-up, quick
21 start, spinning reserves, and that type of thing

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 based upon forecast errors and just their natural
2 variability.

3 We look at their regulation reserves. So
4 we're doing all these things in this model and
5 moving out all the way out to 2050.

6 Well, in addition, we also want to look
7 at the transmission expansion required. Now that
8 gets very difficult because obviously you can't
9 represent the whole transmission system and do it
10 on a -- certainly not an hour -- not even an hour
11 basis. We basically run it at a level of 17 time
12 slices in each year. That's pretty coarse, and
13 that's why we do the GridView check at the end.

14 It's also why we do the statistical
15 calculations that we go through to make sure we
16 understand really what the value is of these
17 variable generators; but we don't just have the
18 variable generators. We've got biomass. We've
19 got a geothermal in there. We've got hydro
20 power, and we have the conventional technologies
21 represented as well.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And basically, the model marches through
2 time, expanding the capacity of the generators
3 and, as I said, the transmission.

4 Now, frankly, the transmission generation
5 that is going to be in this study from this model
6 is done on a -- like a pipeline flow. So we're
7 not doing optimum power flow at this national
8 long-term modeling.

9 Then we go over and we check what it
10 comes up with in GridView to see how well it
11 does.

12 So, let me go -- jump to GridView.

13 I'll just add one more thing: It is an
14 electric sector only. So it's not a general
15 equilibrium model. It's not doing the whole
16 economy. It's not doing the end-use demands that
17 we have to feed it end-use demands for power by
18 region over time.

19 The model actually has 358 supply
20 regions. You can see the little teeny regions
21 down here. That gives us the -- the ability to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 really look at the transmission requirements.
2 Where is the wind or the solar, and where are the
3 loads? It gives us the ability to also look at
4 diversity, which is one of our options for
5 addressing some of the variability o the wind, to
6 spread the wind resources out. The model will
7 consider that.

8 It will also consider load options in
9 terms of interruptible loads. That's folded in
10 in terms based upon some of the FERC studies that
11 just recently took place.

12 It considers storage as an option. It
13 considers quick, rapid start generators as an
14 option to help mitigate some of the impacts of
15 variability from wind and solar, for example.

16 But moving on, to the GridView model,
17 what we do is we run this REDS model. We run it
18 out to 2050. At that point it's got a whole
19 different system, especially if we're forcing a
20 certain level of renewable in, which is what this
21 study's about. We tell it, you will build a --

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 this much -- you will have this much generation
2 from renewable.

3 Now, it chooses what type of renewable,
4 and it chooses what gets displaced; but we force
5 it to do it. And then we have a different mix at
6 that point, and it has a different transmission
7 system, too, because it builds transmission out.

8 We take that capacity of both generation
9 and transmission and feed that into this GridView
10 model and run it on an hourly basis, essentially,
11 out through the whole 8,760 hours of a year. And
12 it incorporates a lot more than we can get into
13 that -- the first model in terms of the ramping
14 capability of conventional generators, the
15 minimum run times, the cost associated with
16 ramping them, the minimum down times, the -- the
17 minimum level of operation of some of your large
18 nuclear and coal plants and that type of thing.
19 So it gets to much more detail level.

20 So, that's where we're at. As Sam said,
21 we'd like to go down to, you know, five-minute

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 levels; and we're looking at that for future
2 activities. We're going to be, hopefully,
3 looking at some AC power flows and not just the
4 DC optimal power flow that this does, but the
5 linearized optimal power flow that is in this
6 model.

7 So, this -- we haven't answered all the
8 questions; but what we're finding so far is there
9 are issues, but by and large, so far we found
10 that we can handle them.

11 So, moving forward, this is the first
12 time a model like GridView has been run at a
13 national level. We worked with ABB, the
14 commercial producers of the GridView model and to
15 modify it to allow us to do connections between
16 the interconnects.

17 I'm not going to spend a lot of time here
18 except just point out that we get a wide variety
19 of patterns coming out of GridView as you might
20 expect, especially at very high penetrations of
21 renewable.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 changing the REDS model so that it does optimal
2 power flow as well, which is a tricky thing
3 because you have to reduce the network
4 considerably in order to do that - to get
5 (inaudible) into this big model. So we're in the
6 process of doing that, and we have some nice
7 early findings on that; but they probably will
8 not be a part of the studies that comes out.

9 Actually, this is a comparison -- on the
10 left -- of the -- maybe I should skip this
11 because I know I'm running out of time.

12 MR. COWART: You should get to your last
13 conclusions.

14 MR. SHORT: All right. Let me do that.

15 So, this is just the form of the results
16 that it will take. We'll be showing storage.
17 We'll be showing actual expansion over time.
18 We'll be showing different cases, different
19 sensitivities.

20 And I think -- yeah, and we'll also be
21 looking at things other than just energy. We'll

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 be looking at water, health effects, et cetera,
2 that are really kind of a post processor to these
3 modeling activities.

4 And now back to Sam.

5 MR. BALDWIN: Yeah, and so these are --
6 these are the questions that we're trying to
7 grapple with. What kind of capacity generation
8 over time is possible? What are the
9 implications, sensitivities? What are the
10 curtailments that Walter mentioned? System
11 costs? How much unserved load there might be
12 under different conditions? What are the
13 regional variations?

14 I guess what I'd like to do is pose it to
15 the panel -- to the Committee as to what are the
16 key questions you think we ought to be grappling
17 with. And finally, if any of you would like to
18 be reviewers over the next two weeks.

19 And in closing, I'd just like to ask if
20 you could show the video for a second? And what
21 this video is going to show is a particular

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 month's -- hopefully, it will run -- where we
2 have a visualization of the GridView results.
3 It's marching through very rapidly on the hourly
4 level, showing the different resources coming in
5 in different parts of the U.S. So, as you can
6 see the sun rises from the east, and you can see
7 the solar coming in and moving to the west.

8 You can see at different times wind
9 coming on. This is based on 2006 meteorological
10 year data. And so, it shows how all these
11 different parts are coming in but then also
12 identifies where you can have some potential
13 synergies between -- you know, with the wind
14 coming in at night, as I said, and the sun during
15 the day -- you know, backed up with hydro, with
16 biomass, with geothermal. So, there's a whole
17 mix of different things. It makes it a challenge
18 at one level; but the system today also faces
19 many challenges in terms of being able to operate
20 the system in a reliable way. And that, of
21 course, is the ultimate bottom line is can this

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 be done in a way that really meets -- the demand
2 really serves the public and is reliable.

3 Thanks very much.

4 MR. COWART: All right. Well, I'm -- I
5 imagine that there's a few people who might like
6 to get an early look at this and might volunteer
7 to be reviewers in order to do that.

8 And in order to keep us even remotely on
9 schedule, we're going to have to just take a
10 couple of quick comments and then move directly
11 to our next presentation.

12 So, I noticed - oh, it's going to be
13 hard, huh? Can you keep your comments really
14 brief?

15 We'll -- we will be able to return to our
16 view of this issue this afternoon.

17 Mike?

18 MR. WEEDALL: So, I just want to add one
19 item to the last bullet point you had on your
20 slide, David, which is other key questions.

21 So, we've got 3,000 -- over 3,000

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 megawatts of wind on our system right now and
2 other renewable. We're on our way to 6,000.

3 The policy issues associated with how to
4 integrate that into the system just really needs
5 some attention. We're actually at a point, as I
6 think many people around the table understand,
7 that we have -- we have negative pricing at times
8 in the northwest, you know.

9 You know, if you think about -- you know,
10 a strategic well-integrated system that is just
11 not a good place to be. You know, I Mr. Energy
12 Efficiency, and when I'm having to deal with
13 negative prices, it's, you know, just a whole new
14 dynamic that I never thought I was going to face
15 in my life.

16 So, certainly, you know, I'm sure some
17 people from our organization must be involved in
18 your study; but if not, please, please, please
19 get us involved. Thank you.

20 MR. COWART: I'm not sure. I'm just
21 going to take the cards that are up and just ask

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 you to make your comments really brief.

2 Ralph? I'm going to come around the
3 table.

4 MR. MASIELLO: Okay. Speaking as a
5 reviewer, let me warn folks it's about six inches
6 thick. And it's important, I think, to take the
7 attitude with -- it's not how well this bear
8 dances but just that it dances at all because
9 it's such an ambitious undertaking to build a
10 model like this.

11 I have a philosophical question. This
12 would be the first such report of its kind -- the
13 first results of this kind, and in order to
14 really reach consensus around its results going
15 forward, it seems to me it would be important if
16 this took on a little bit of the nature of an
17 open source project where other groups that
18 weren't participants could have access to the
19 models and the databases, do things like
20 substitute another tool for PLEXOS or whatever
21 because you get more valid -- the more -- the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 more interaction there is like that and use of
2 it, the more validation you get.

3 And I wonder what the Department's
4 philosophy around that is because if the
5 databases and results are kept as a kind of
6 closed intellectual property, then it's just one
7 more thing for people to throw rocks at.

8 MR. BALDWIN: Yeah, I know. I think
9 that's an important point. And, Walter, you have
10 a lot of this stuff up. You've published a
11 technical report on -- on REDS.

12 GridView, of course, is privately owned -
13 - that we don't have access to.

14 But I think that's an important point.
15 We'll follow-up on that.

16 MR. SHORT: Right. We have access, and I
17 think the database coming out of this could be
18 made available to people to run it on their own
19 production cost models, for example, like PLEXOS
20 is a great -- we're looking at PLEXOS with our
21 sales right now.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. COWART: Just coming around. Did you
2 have a comment, Ed?

3 MR. KRAPELS: I just had a quick little
4 question. The on-shore, off-shore wind resource
5 assumptions -- are they clearly delineated in the
6 study?

7 MR. SHORT: The report hasn't come out
8 yet. I mean, it's being reviewed now, but yes,
9 they are clearly delineated there. And there is
10 a definite divergence between the two, obviously,
11 in terms of resource and cost and capacity
12 factors.

13 MR. COWART: Fred?

14 MR. BUTLER: Yeah, just an observation
15 and maybe a question about the assumptions
16 underlying this.

17 I want to go back to that concept of
18 regional differences. I try never to disagree
19 with my friend and former colleague, Chairman
20 Smitherman, but the sun is not only shining in
21 the southwest. The Number 2 state in this

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 country in terms of solar deployments happens to
2 be my own state of New Jersey.

3 States like Illinois, New York, Ohio have
4 solar carve-outs in their renewable portfolios.
5 We've got 40 megawatts of solar that's going up
6 on utility poles, micro deployments of solar on
7 utility poles in New Jersey. And we're north of
8 150 megawatts already in solar.

9 If we're thinking of solar as only being
10 in some portion of --

11 (Inaudible.)

12 MR. BUTLER: Okay. Thank you for that
13 because I heard that twice now and once from --

14 MR. SHORT: In fact, I don't know if you
15 noticed on the map, but the -- I was actually
16 surprised. Much of those solar things are in the
17 east.

18 MR. BUTLER: Thank you.

19 I did, too, but then I heard, you know,
20 solar in the southwest, but -- okay.

21 So the study is going to recognize that

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 and is going to encourage some of the other
2 states to -- to take that route?

3 MR. SHORT: The study's not actually
4 going to encourage anyone in -- it's simply based
5 on economic findings, what makes the most sense
6 given that you've got to do a high level of
7 renewable.

8 MR. COWART: Barry?

9 MR. SMITHERMAN: Your study assumes unit
10 commitment of economic dispatch model, but many
11 parts of the country are not in an ISO.

12 And, in fact, I was going to bring this
13 up with Gina when she was here because you can
14 make an argument that one of the most important
15 things we should do is put all parts of the
16 country in an ISO so that we can have this kind
17 of dispatch model.

18 I mean, Electricity Reliability Council
19 of Texas (ERCOT) has some -- 2013 -- 2013 models
20 which show coal being turned down dramatically in
21 the spring when we get -- Mike, you've got three;

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 we've got nine. We're going to 18 gigawatts of
2 wind. There's your carbon problem resolved
3 right there.

4 So, how do we match up your assumptions
5 about the model with the fact that many parts of
6 our country are not in an ISO and don't seem to
7 have plans to get there?

8 MR. SHORT: You want to try it, Sam, or -
9 - you know, I think the unit commitment day
10 ahead, and an hour ahead actually imposes some
11 tougher conditions on the system in the
12 competitive market than we might see in a
13 regulated marketplace.

14 And so, I think, if anything, our results
15 might facilitate some of the -- some of the
16 penetration of these variable renewables.

17 MR. COWART: Obviously a topic for
18 further discussion.

19 And let me do the necessary here, which
20 is really to move us along because David Nevius
21 has an additional presentation for this part of

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 our agenda, and I want to make sure he has time.

2 Thank you so much, guys.

3 And I will say whether we read the six
4 inches or not, we look forward to reviewing with
5 you the final results.

6 MR. NEVIUS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. We
7 had a report that came out last April. It's only
8 about a quarter of an inch thick, so I encourage
9 you to read it. I think Peggy has provided you a
10 link to the report. If not, we can.

11 It's called *Accommodating High Levels of*
12 *Variable Generation*.

13 What I want to do today is just say a few
14 words. I'll kind of skip through most of this
15 because you all know who NERC is -- hopefully,
16 you do.

17 What this Task Force was that we formed
18 to look at the impacts of high levels of variable
19 generation on the system and some of our
20 recommendations and, more importantly, what we're
21 doing from this point going forward in terms of

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 next steps.

2 We are an international regulatory
3 authority for reliability in North America -- not
4 just the U.S. We are overseen in the U.S. by the
5 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

6 We set and enforce compliance with
7 reliability standards for the bulk power system.
8 And we assess current and future reliability.
9 And it's under that last rubric that we have done
10 this assessment of the impacts of accommodating
11 high levels of variable generation.

12 We formed a group under our planning and
13 operating committees. These committees comprise
14 technical experts from the utility industry from
15 all sectors -- independent power producers and so
16 on.

17 Back in December of 2007 there were
18 almost 50 participants, including Michael
19 Milligan from NREL, who was a participant in this
20 -- utilities, Independent System Operators
21 (ISOs), Regional Transmission Organization

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 (RTOs), and wind and solar manufacturers, and so
2 on. We had some strong cross-border
3 collaboration. In fact, the chairman of the
4 group was from the Alberta Electric System
5 operator. The focus was strictly on reliability.

6 So, what are we talking about when we --
7 when we say variable resources?

8 I shifted these slides a little bit, and
9 I guess this one didn't get shifted; but let me
10 just go to this one, and I'll double back.

11 They're resources that rely on an
12 uncontrolled or variable fuel to generate
13 electricity. They require significant changes to
14 the traditional methods used for system planning
15 and operations, and they have the potential to
16 fundamentally change how the system is planned
17 and operated and used -- from the grid operator
18 to the average customer

19 We expect significant growth in variable
20 generation. There -- the new policies and
21 environmental priorities are driving this growth.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 We've all seen that.

2 There's over 200,000 megawatts of
3 nameplate wind capacity proposed in the coming 10
4 years. And you'll see across the bottom here the
5 -- where we are now and where we expect to be in
6 terms of planned and proposed wind capacity. And
7 I'll emphasize this is nameplate capacity in the
8 different regions that comprise NERC.

9 Here's a -- I think Walter and Sam have
10 already talked about this, you know, and I
11 appreciate the fact that they've gone to an
12 hourly model for this REDS model because you can
13 -- and you even have to go sub hourly to fully
14 appreciate the impacts.

15 Here's a typical daily electricity demand
16 curve. We fill in the base load with nuclear,
17 coal, and some hydro -- intermediate load, some
18 combined cycles, peaking with combustion turbines
19 and so on, and then the necessary operating
20 reserves that are necessary to keep the system
21 continuously in balance and provide constant 60-

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 cycle power.

2 So the capacity here is an instantaneous
3 measure of what we have available to serve the
4 demand at the time of peak.

5 Now, I think Sam and/or Walter mentioned
6 there are some complementary renewable resources.
7 The bottom curve is solar on a typical day.
8 You'll see it peaks in the middle of the day, and
9 that's just about the time that the wind stops
10 blowing as hard, so there is an opportunity
11 there. So, it doesn't -- but overall, wind
12 generation doesn't necessarily correlate
13 positively with your typical electricity demands,
14 especially in the summer periods.

15 We've got some charts in here that you
16 can look at. The important thing is somewhere
17 between 8 and 26 percent, depending on where you
18 are in North America, of that nameplate capacity
19 is available at the time of peak demand.

20 I have another slide that'll emphasize
21 that as well. I already mentioned about wind and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 solar can complement each other.

2 One thing that -- that wasn't mentioned
3 but's very critical is the fast ramp rates that
4 wind can ramp up and ramp down very fast.

5 Commissioner Smitherman certainly knows
6 this. I know ERCOT has some issues with this
7 early on, and they've improved their operation.

8 Wind can ramp up and ramp down very, very
9 quickly; and you have to be prepared for those
10 ramps in order to have other generation available
11 to move up and down to accommodate for that.

12 Here is the projected -- planned and
13 projected nameplate wind capacity that's expected
14 to be out over the next 10 years. And here's
15 what it is in terms of available at the time of
16 peak. So, you can see that this is the 8 to 26
17 percent I referred to.

18 It's also some geographic diversity.
19 Generally, you have a lot of wind where there
20 isn't a lot of load and vice versa. So,
21 transmission becomes a key issue, which has

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 already been mentioned; so I won't belabor that.

2 So what do we have to do to keep
3 reliability in balance? Well, we have to
4 maintain this balance between supply and demand
5 all the time, regardless of the generation mix
6 that we have.

7 The generation has to be such that it
8 complies with the rules of the system. Low
9 voltage ride-through issues are key when it comes
10 to -- especially to wind generation. And the
11 industry standards and the criteria that are
12 applied have to be fair, transparent, and
13 performance based so we don't prejudice one form
14 of generation over another.

15 These high levels of variable generation
16 are going to require significant transmission
17 additions. That goes without saying.

18 There are barriers to transmission
19 development that we addressed in the previous
20 Electricity Advisory Committee -- cost allocation
21 being one of the key issues there.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Additional flexible resources such as
2 demand response, plug-in hybrid vehicles, and
3 energy storage can actually complement the
4 variability of wind. And I think that's --
5 that's something that this group could certainly
6 look at.

7 We also need improved measurement
8 forecasting and modeling, and I applaud the work
9 that is going on at NREL in that regard.

10 Some areas of further study that we've
11 identified for both ourselves and for the
12 industry at large: more comprehensive planning
13 approaches and operational practices, including
14 some probabilistic approaches. In the aggregate,
15 variable generation connected at the distribution
16 level has to be evaluated as well because that
17 can have an impact on the bulk power system.

18 Mentioned the complementary types of
19 variable generation and leveraging some of this
20 fuel diversity over larger geographic areas is
21 also important and greater access to larger pools

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 of generation and demand can help accommodate
2 some of these effects.

3 This -- I won't belabor this chart, but
4 here are some of the actions that have already
5 been completed as a result of our study. There
6 are several others that are under review and then
7 some more that are still under development and
8 stretch out for several more years into the
9 future.

10 I look forward to the opportunity for our
11 folks who have worked actively on this -- this
12 particular activity to work closely with the work
13 that is being sponsored by NREL and the
14 Department so that we can collaborate. I think
15 we can combine forces and help each other quite a
16 bit.

17 So, hopefully, I've saved a little bit of
18 time here to take away, certainly, a lot of
19 government policy drivers and societal benefits
20 of renewable energy. We -- reliably integrating
21 these resources into the power system is going to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 futuristic studies are nice; but I believe the
2 IVGTF Study and NREL's various studies, including
3 the eastern and western renewable integration
4 studies and the DOE 20 percent wind by 2030
5 report have all -- in the spirit of Commissioner
6 Azar's low-hanging fruit or pencils instead of
7 million dollar pens have identified some low cost
8 and relatively easy solutions that are available
9 to integrate a lot more renewables than we have
10 today.

11 And so the question for the presenters is
12 do you agree with my characterization -- since
13 I'm going to have to conjure these up from memory
14 -- that things like fast dispatch, things like
15 five-minute as opposed to the hourly scheduling
16 and dispatch that is in practice in much of the
17 country, regional pooling. Chairman Smitherman
18 mentioned RTOs and ISO -- and ISOs. That's one
19 way to get the regional pooling but not the only
20 way.

21 Better forecasting and integration of

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that forecasting into balancing operator
2 operations, balancing area coordination. It
3 would be great to have consolidation as a number
4 of regions have done in the successful renewable
5 energy regions like California, New York, Texas
6 have done that; but you could do it through
7 coordination as well. And, of course,
8 transmission infrastructure would all allow for
9 much higher renewable energy integration than we
10 have today while maintaining reliability.

11 And since all of these features are in
12 deployment in many parts of this country and the
13 rest of the world, they don't require a whole lot
14 of new research or development. They're there
15 and ready to be applied as soon as we're ready to
16 put them in place.

17 The last was an editorial comment, but do
18 you agree with my question that your studies have
19 identified those features?

20 MR. SHORT: I certainly agree with that.
21 We were asked to talk about this new study. We

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 do have these existing studies. They did show
2 quite a bit. You know, that list is a great
3 list. I guess I would add demand response and
4 storage and -- well, you -- yeah, basically
5 that's a great list. And it comes from that work
6 and the work of others. I think it's well
7 supported.

8 MR. BALDWIN: And I would only add that
9 this is a great list of issues that I think may
10 be something that the Committee wants to -- or
11 some portions of which this Committee may want to
12 grapple with.

13 You know, they're not easy issues like,
14 you know, growing balancing areas. So that
15 raises a number of factors.

16 MR. COWART: Mike.

17 MR. HEYECK: I agree with Rob. Let me
18 say that -- let me say that the -- EPRI has
19 sponsored a trip in June to Spain. And we
20 visited with Red Electrica. Others have actually
21 begun to solve the problem, and ERCOT is not far

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 behind with the penetration that they have. In
2 fact, the peninsula -- the Iberian Peninsula is
3 about the size of ERCOT.

4 But they come up with three hurdles. One
5 is interconnects and standards -- making sure the
6 low voltage ride-through, for example, because
7 they could lose a quarter of their wind with a
8 fault in a particular region.

9 The second is interconnection. They
10 suffer for lack of. There's very little
11 interconnection with France.

12 And the third is being -- having the
13 visibility and being able to dispatch. They do
14 have a -- one view of things with a control
15 center in Madrid that's very, very good and very
16 technologically advanced.

17 So, we have others out there that are
18 actually doing it. And the fact of the matter is
19 these are technically solvable problems. It's
20 not really a problem.

21 Having said all that, we all -- we all

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 know about the political side of this with
2 respect to impediments to transmission, and cost
3 allocation, and planning, and so on which I'll
4 not belabor.

5 My point is this is technologically
6 solvable, and others are solving it, including
7 ERCOT.

8 MR. SMITHERMAN: Rob, that's a great
9 list. I would add one thing to it, and that's
10 the appropriate role of demand response and how
11 that will be characterized by NERC, for example.
12 You know, we have 11,050 megawatts of load acting
13 as resource. I'd like to see that number go up.

14 How do you pay them? How do we -- how do
15 we get treated by NERC and others if we actually
16 access LAR; but that's in a key role in making
17 this all work.

18 MR. COWART: All right. Thank you very
19 much. It's -- I'm sorry.

20 MR. NEVIUS: Hi, I don't know that I have
21 anything else to add. I think folks have raised

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 this before.

2 I know the last time the Electricity
3 Advisory Committee got together on this we did
4 talk about the complementary nature of wind and
5 storage. And if you can find the right locations
6 and technology to do that, they form a very, very
7 good complement to each other.

8 That's not always been something that's
9 been supported by the wind development community,
10 but I think it's something that should be
11 discussed a bit more.

12 MR. COWART: Brad says it's changing.

13 This is a good - exactly the perfect
14 transition point to our next topic which is
15 energy efficiency and demand response. Storage
16 and demand response obviously are complements to
17 variable renewable resources.

18 And we've got two speakers to talk about
19 this topic as well. So why don't we just turn to
20 that.

21 I see Steven's slides are up first, but I

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 thought -- do you have an agreement on who's
2 going first?

3 FEMALE SPEAKER: Yeah, David Kathan is
4 going to go first.

5 MR. COWART: Okay.

6 FEMALE SPEAKER: I'm sorry. You're going
7 first.

8 (Inaudible.)

9 MR. NADEL: Okay. Good morning everyone.
10 We still have a few more minutes in the morning.

11 I'm Steve Nadel. I'm the Executive
12 Director of the American Council for an Energy-
13 Efficient Economy (ACEEE) -- happy to be here,
14 recognize quite a few of you -- both -- various
15 ways, including -- I used to be on this Advisory
16 Board -- so with some of you.

17 I think many of you - actually, I was
18 asked to speak about energy efficiency as a power
19 resource. Dave has graciously agreed to swap
20 because I have to be downtown -- back at 1:00.
21 I'm going to talk about energy efficiency; he's

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 going to talk about demand response. There are
2 two sides of the coin, and together they make a
3 very significant demand side resource.

4 Now I'm with AC triple E. I think many
5 of you know us. We've been around for 30 years -
6 - in fact, celebrating our 30th anniversary this
7 year. More than 35 staff focus on many different
8 end-use areas. We've worked on utility sector
9 energy efficiency programs and policies since the
10 1980's.

11 I believe my slides are going to be
12 distributed to this Committee after these
13 meetings, so I won't spend lots of time on all
14 the details. Those who want to go into a little
15 bit more detail, there's lots of information
16 here.

17 Now, this is too small to read, but this
18 is from the January 2009 Electricity Advisory
19 Committee report on the role of energy
20 efficiency, looking at about two dozen studies on
21 the technical, economic, and achievable potential

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 for energy efficiency, finding that in terms of
2 economic potential the median or average was over
3 20 percent savings available. The achievable was
4 -- I think it was 16, the median and average.

5 If you look at it per year, because these
6 studies vary in time frames, generally you're
7 talking about one and a half percent per year and
8 up looking at the range of studies.

9 Likewise, this tends to be a low-cost
10 resource. This is from a study we did last year
11 at AC triple E. These are the average levelized
12 utility costs for energy efficiency programs in,
13 I think it's, 14 different states. The states
14 vary somewhat from 1.6 cents to a high of 3.3
15 cents. The median was about an average utility
16 cost of about two and a half cents a kilowatt
17 hour.

18 Now, maybe there is some old fully
19 depreciated coal plants that have a marginal cost
20 of two and a half cents, but most resources have
21 a marginal cost quite a bit higher than that.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 This puts that two and a half cents per
2 kilowatt hour in perspective. This is the Lazard
3 study done for NARUC. I don't mean to dwell on
4 the exact numbers. There are lots of other
5 studies -- EIA and other people have done it.
6 The point here is that energy efficiency is half
7 to a third of the cost of typical new-generating
8 resources. And I think most of you know that.

9 In terms of the role of energy
10 efficiency, I think a good illustration is the
11 Sixth Northwest Power Plan. As I think most of
12 you know, the Northwest has been doing power
13 planning since 1980 for the whole region. The
14 sixth plan was just finalized this year, and this
15 is a curve -- this is kind of a summary of the
16 incredible amounts of analysis they did. It's a
17 curve showing how much capacity at what cost is
18 available.

19 As you go along the bottom axis, you get
20 more and more capacity. As you go up the y axis,
21 you get higher cost. Green is energy efficiency.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 You can see most of the low-cost resources are
2 energy efficiency. Once you get to -- around, I
3 think, close to a hundred dollars an average
4 megawatt, you pick up a little bit of gas,
5 continue to pick up a lot of efficiency renewable
6 basically efficiency tends to dominate.

7 As a result, the Northwest has decided to
8 increase efficiency spending by two to three
9 times over the next five years; and they're
10 expecting to get about -- I think the final plan
11 was about 85 to 90 percent of low growth.

12 Mike, do you recall the exact figure?

13 (Inaudible.)

14 MR. NADEL: Okay. A little bit of gas,
15 some renewables. They do a fair amount of -- you
16 know, it's kind of site banking in case demand
17 proves to be higher than expected for some of the
18 longer-term resources; but most of their demand
19 can be met with energy efficiency. And this is
20 in a region that's been doing a lot of efficiency
21 for 30 years, basically.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Many of you are probably familiar with
2 the McKinsey analysis on energy efficiency
3 potential. They found overall about a 23 percent
4 efficiency potential across all sectors, varying
5 a little bit from sector to sector but
6 significant in all of the sectors, also
7 significant in all of the regions; but you can
8 see reductions range from 22 to 24 percent of
9 energy used by region -- not very much
10 difference.

11 Some of you are probably familiar with
12 the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)
13 study where they came up with lower savings
14 estimates than most of the other studies. This is
15 from McKinsey, and people could look at it kind
16 of explaining all the differences between what
17 EPRI estimated and what they estimated in terms
18 of various things that they looked at that -- the
19 EPRI study was more limited.

20 Now I know EPRI is starting to work on a
21 new study. Some of us have a meeting with them

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 next week. We're working with them and we hope
2 that the next study will be more robust.

3 And all of this doesn't take account of
4 many new technologies that are recently being
5 introduced -- you know, with our heat pump, water
6 heaters, LED lighting, various types of feedback
7 that you can provide through Smart Meters or the
8 one on the right there -- some Google, et cetera.

9 Just to mention feedback as an example --
10 this is from a study AC triple E came out with
11 early this year looking at providing feedback to
12 consumers in ways that consumers can understand
13 and is actionable. We found average savings of
14 about 4 to 12 percent, depending on how much
15 feedback you provide, how useful it is. There is
16 enormous variation there.

17 The enhanced billing -- things like
18 OPOWER is doing with quite a few utilities --
19 that's just the monthly reports.

20 Real time plus means providing feedback
21 in real time on a product specific basis. So a

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 few of the Smart Meter pilots are getting into
2 some of this. Many of them are not, but there is
3 a real, I think, opportunity to use these Smart
4 Meters in ways that provide that information that
5 consumers can use but do it in ways that
6 consumers can understand and act on.

7 Just the one transition I have for --
8 between our work on feedback and demand response
9 in the next talk -- many of these feedback
10 programs also use the feedback Smart Meters to
11 help promote demand response. And a lot of the
12 savings depend on, really, what you target. If
13 you really are targeting peak demand, we looked
14 at the various studies, and we looked at about 60
15 studies.

16 We were getting peak savings on the order
17 of about 12 and a half percent -- very
18 significant where they target peak demand. They
19 were getting very -- those programs that target
20 peak demand were getting small energy savings --
21 average energy savings of about 3 percent. On

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 the other hand, those studies that really
2 targeted efficiency, they were averaging more
3 like 10 percent energy savings. We did not have
4 good data on the peak demand. A lot of the
5 efficiency studies didn't log that data, so we
6 couldn't report it.

7 As you probably know, energy-efficiency
8 budgets as a result of these opportunities are
9 going up substantially. This is from the
10 Consortium for Energy Efficiency. They estimate
11 a total spending for a U.S. gas and electric
12 programs at about \$5.3 billion last year. I
13 think this year's total will probably be above 6
14 billion.

15 And likewise -- oops -- this is a study
16 recently released by Lawrence Berkeley National
17 Lab looking at future energy efficiency spending
18 and estimating under various scenarios that by
19 2020 it could be anywhere from about 5 billion
20 under a low scenario to more than 12 billion
21 under a large scenario -- so, likely going up.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Now, there are a variety of policy
2 approaches for helping to promote energy
3 efficiency. I think most of you know many of
4 them. You can do integrated resources planning,
5 include energy efficiency in rates. A number of
6 states have also required as part of this
7 utilities -- acquire all cost effective
8 efficiency. It's been a particularly popular
9 approach in the northeast, for example.

10 You can do a systems-benefit charge, a
11 charge you pay for these programs. It was very
12 popular in the 1990's. I'd say of late people
13 are not doing as much of that. People -- the
14 recent trend has been toward energy efficiency
15 resource standards, energy savings targets.

16 I think legislators in particular prefer
17 to set targets rather than spending amounts. The
18 idea with the targets is you try to find the
19 least cost way to do those as opposed to setting
20 spending amounts you're not sure how much energy
21 you will save.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 There's also some wholesale level
2 approaches, which I will just get at extremely
3 briefly and -- but that may be a productive
4 avenue for this Committee. And then codes and
5 standards is a useful complement. So let me go
6 into these a little bit.

7 An example of savings targets has been
8 Vermont. I think they've been the most
9 successful. This is data through 2008. I
10 haven't been able to get the 2009 data. I think
11 they're still finalizing that.

12 But they've had 9 percent cumulative
13 savings since the programs began in 2000. When I
14 say cumulative, I mean savings in 2008 as a
15 result of measures installed over that 9-year
16 period. In 2008 they actually saved two and a
17 half percent of energies -- electricity use from
18 programs implemented just that year.

19 Now, that was the last year of a target,
20 so they really let out all the stops. I believe
21 in 2009 the preliminary figures are more like

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 1.75 or something like that but still very
2 substantial.

3 Oops. This is from efficiency Vermont.
4 In order to do that you really need programs that
5 get at all major market segments -- existing
6 homes, existing buildings, businesses, new
7 construction, low income. And then what's very
8 important, I think, is to key in on important
9 submarkets, you know, in the northwest, you know,
10 they used to have aluminum smelters were the
11 special focus. Paper has been a special focus at
12 times.

13 In Vermont, you know, they have a lot of
14 colleges. They have granite. They have a
15 special program focused on granite and stone
16 cutting. They have a special program focused on
17 ski areas, you know, really trying to look at
18 what are the major end uses and how do you go
19 after them.

20 Massachusetts is another example.
21 They've been kind of cruising along at -- oh,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 about 0.8 percent savings each year, but they, as
2 part of new legislation and a new plan, have
3 decided to about triple their programs -- get up
4 to 2.4 percent savings by 2012.

5 What that does in Massachusetts is that
6 pretty much gets you in between the purple line
7 and the green line on this that they're going to
8 be sending load negative.

9 Vermont has actually been doing the same.
10 They have underlying low growth of about one and
11 a half percent a year; so whenever they exceed
12 one and a half percent, they send low-growth
13 negative.

14 That does not mean that you never need a
15 new power plant. We understand that even if you
16 can turn load negative, old power plants will get
17 retired, you know, in response to they're again,
18 they're inefficient, environmental regulations,
19 et cetera, but it does make it a lot easier if
20 you're replacing existing plants instead of also
21 having to keep up with low growth.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 It also varies from region to region.
2 You know, in a slower growing region like
3 Massachusetts and Vermont it's much more
4 possible.

5 I know in the past I've done work in
6 Hawaii where they were growing at 7 percent a
7 year. And I'm not saying efficiency can get up
8 to that level, but in many states you can cancel
9 out load growth.

10 Here is some of the targets that had been
11 set. I believe we're up to about 20 states that
12 have set targets of 10 percent savings or more by
13 2020.

14 And here is a map showing the states that
15 have set energy saving targets. And when I say
16 targets, I mean mandatory targets. Like there
17 are some voluntary targets in Virginia, which we
18 shade differently because voluntary Utah also has
19 them.

20 But we're up to 27 states where either
21 they've set them or they're getting very close.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 They have legislation they're trying to implement
2 them now.

3 So far, the last time we looked at it,
4 about 10 states were actively implementing the
5 meaning that they had already -- the first target
6 had already taken effect. In all cases they met
7 the targets or where the targets hadn't quite
8 taken effect yet. I mean, they hadn't hit an end
9 date. They were on track.

10 The majority of states are still
11 developing regulations and have yet to start
12 programs. And I would note that while the
13 success has been very good so far, there are a
14 couple of states with very challenging targets
15 that I suspect might be running a little behind.
16 I'm not expecting every single to ultimately hit
17 the targets, but so far the track record has been
18 quite good.

19 We're planning in this next year to look
20 again at this. This was something we did last
21 year, but we think in 2011 there'll be a lot more

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 data. We're very interested not just in getting
2 the policies in place but evaluating what's
3 working, what's not, and how we can learn from
4 that.

5 I would point out -- and I'll take -- I'm
6 sure Ralph would speak up -- that in order to do
7 efficiency, you have to get the business case
8 right, so decoupling comes up, lost revenues,
9 other approaches. There's a map from NRDC
10 showing the status of decoupling as of -- I think
11 it was May. There may be an updated version,
12 Ralph. I don't know.

13 MR. CAVANAGH: It's about a dozen states
14 and the District of Columbia.

15 MR. NADEL: Okay. And then likewise
16 performance incentives are very important. This
17 is from the Institute for Electric Efficiency and
18 their current map of status.

19 And in the corner for those of you who
20 were around awhile ago, you may have remembered
21 John Rowe's speech back in -- I think it was --

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 about 1990. John was then the CEO of New England
2 Electric and on national grid, and he talked
3 about the rat smelling the cheese.

4 I would note also that there are some
5 significant opportunities at wholesale level. I
6 don't claim to be an expert in wholesale markets
7 as I think some of you are. So I'd be very
8 interested in what you have to suggest.

9 But forward capacity markets -- ISO New
10 England and PJM have done quite a bit with energy
11 efficiency and forward capacity markets. I know
12 FERC has a docket on transmission planning.
13 There are quite a few comments submitted to
14 include energy efficiency as part of that.

15 FERC also has an open docket on paying
16 locational, marginal prices for demand response.
17 It occurs to us that you could perhaps -- and
18 perhaps should do that also for energy efficiency
19 so that all the different resources compete on a
20 level field.

21 That said, there are lots of issues to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 work on. I'm not just saying this is, you know,
2 in a stroke of the wand it could be done, but I
3 think it is worth looking at. And there may be
4 other creative ideas as well.

5 This is an example -- this is the results
6 as of earlier this month from the ISO New England
7 forward capacity market auctions. They've gotten
8 a little over 3,000 megawatts cleared in that,
9 and about a third of that has been energy
10 efficiency.

11 I mentioned appliance standards as being
12 very important. This chart shows total U.S.
13 energy use in the green for 2000 and
14 approximately for 2010. That's an EIA estimate
15 for this year as well as EIA projections going
16 forward. The orange is our estimates of the
17 savings from existing appliance standards --
18 these ones that are law, regulations. They've
19 already been promulgated, not including anything
20 that is pending; but we're talking by 2030 once
21 the stock of products now out there is turned

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 over, about a 12 percent reduction in electricity
2 use as a result of all the standards.

3 Ralph?

4 MR. CAVANAGH: Just appliances and not
5 buildings, too?

6 MR. NADEL: This is just appliance and
7 equipment standards, not buildings.

8 Likewise, it's from a study looking just
9 at the rule makings that DOE now has open. We
10 see about another 4 percent savings potential
11 from those new standards.

12 DOE has announced -- I don't know whether
13 Cathy Zoi even mentioned it earlier, but they
14 want to look at adding new products. Congress is
15 also talking about adding new products though - 4
16 percent and quite possibly higher.

17 Likewise, building codes -- Ralph, this
18 is a chart from DOE looking at building codes.
19 If 1975 was a hundred with the new IECC, which is
20 due to be finalized this weekend in Charlotte,
21 it's looking like they'll get down to just about

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 50 percent of what that old target was. There's
2 been a recent target -- you can see in the yellow
3 -- of trying to get 30 percent savings over a few
4 IECC cycles. And I was told as of last night the
5 books are going well, and it looks like they're
6 going to hit that target.

7 Likewise, commercial even more so. We're
8 down with the just finalized ASHRAE 90.1 standard
9 for 2010. We're down probably close to 40
10 percent savings -- I'm sorry, a 60 percent
11 savings. We're down to 40 percent of what the
12 use used to be. So major progress there.

13 Obviously these are codes. If you follow
14 the codes, there is -- oh, I'd say two-thirds of
15 the states have adopted reasonably up-to-date
16 codes, but attention's also needed on code
17 implementation. We need to do a lot more than
18 just get it on the books.

19 So, a few conclusions: large cost
20 effective savings available. I'll say 20 percent
21 plus. And for purposes of the near term, I don't

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 think we have to determine whether it's 20
2 percent or 30 percent. It's just large, and we
3 should pursue it.

4 I would say that the U.S. needs these
5 savings to stay competitive. Just in today's
6 *Washington Post* there was a section on China and
7 all that they're doing. I do a fair amount of
8 work there, and yeah, they -- you know, they have
9 Cabinet meetings devoted to energy efficiency and
10 action plans. And they're really paying
11 attention to that. So, if we want to stay
12 competitive, we need to, I think, even redouble
13 our efforts.

14 Many approaches for capturing these
15 savings -- I talked about IRP and the Energy
16 Efficiency Research standard which seem to be
17 particularly common. Codes and standards -- very
18 important. And I think it's work exploring
19 options at the wholesale level.

20 And finally, for energy efficiency to
21 really work, it has to make sense from a business

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 level to the utilities; and we have to pay
2 attention to those issues. We can't ignore them
3 whether it's decoupling, lost revenues, et
4 cetera.

5 So, that's my whirlwind tour of energy
6 efficiency in electric power markets.

7 MR. COWART: All right. Thank you,
8 Steve.

9 And we're just going to keep on a roll
10 here and move right into the demand response
11 presentation from Dave Kathan.

12 MR. KATHAN: Hi, I'm David Kathan. I'm
13 with the Office of Energy Policy and Innovation
14 at the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. And
15 I've been invited to present on demand response
16 as a power system resource.

17 So I'm -- don't have as many slides as
18 Steve, but I'm going to go through some of the
19 high points on what is happening and some of the
20 actions that FERC has been doing on the subject
21 and also list a number of key issues and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 challenges that have been faced.

2 I always like to start with the slide
3 like this because one of the key issues of demand
4 response is: What is demand response. And the
5 way that we define demand response is, you know,
6 unlike energy efficiency, we're focusing more on
7 the short term and on the reductions in
8 consumption of electric energy at, you know, off
9 of a usage in a short period of time.

10 It's a reaction to price, and it's a
11 reaction to a signal that may be associated with
12 local or grid-wise emergencies or transmission
13 congestion.

14 We -- most recently in our action plan
15 and demand response, which I'll talk about in a
16 few moments, we actually broadened this
17 definition a little bit to -- instead of just
18 focusing on peak and, frequently, what people
19 think about demand response is that these changes
20 can happen throughout the load profile. And
21 that's to recognize that there is a potential

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 role, especially in, you know, supporting
2 variable resources, possibly in supporting
3 electric vehicles. That may not be happening at
4 the time of the system peak. So, that's been a
5 broadening that we have encouraged and looked at.

6 This is a busy slide, but I do like it.
7 NERC produced this nice classification as to
8 support a -- some action they're doing. They're
9 developing a database on demand response. It's
10 the Demand Response Availability Data System --
11 DADS -- and similar to the TADS and GADS systems.

12 And what they're going to be collecting,
13 starting, I believe, in January -- I believe
14 that's right, David -- data on demand response
15 and particularly on the events. And they're
16 going to classify it along these various levels.

17 I'm not going to go down in each of the
18 ones at the bottom, but the bottom line is that
19 demand response can be viewed as dispatchable and
20 non-dispatchable. Non-dispatchable is mostly
21 geared on the dynamic pricing, the time of use

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 pricing, critical peak pricing area, while the
2 dispatchable, you're moving to more where a
3 system operator or a utility, a load-serving
4 entity can potentially use the demand response in
5 order to meet its needs or to, you know, solve
6 particular problems.

7 And within that there are two varieties:
8 reliability and economic. Reliability are much
9 more focused on, you know, correcting or
10 providing a resource -- you know, whether in its
11 capacity or providing a operating reserve
12 support. And then the economic is more of a
13 market-based economic-type of program where a
14 customer or an aggregator of customer resources
15 will bid in demand response into those markets.

16 So, that's how we've been looking at it.
17 And we have been examining partly through the
18 request of Congress -- we were -- in 2009
19 produced a report which looked at the assessment
20 of a demand response potential across the United
21 States. And this is at a very high level -- how

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 much is -- we're saying is potential.

2 The top line is -- is looking at the
3 electric demand forecast based on the NERC
4 forecast at that point when we were doing it
5 without demand response included. NERC does
6 actually incorporate load management --
7 controllable load management. We pulled that out
8 of their forecast to come up with that top line.

9 The second line is -- builds demand back
10 into it, looking at what we've seen from our
11 surveys and analyses that we've done. And that's
12 just -- you know, what -- if you continued
13 existing programs the way they are right now.

14 The next three lines are the policy
15 scenarios. And they provide a spectrum of what
16 you could be doing. The first -- the green line
17 is looking at if you were to take the existing
18 type of programs -- the retail and the wholesale
19 Programs that exist right now -- and expand them
20 throughout the country cost effectively and at
21 industry leading, you know, participation by

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 produce an annual report on demand response and
2 advanced metering. We do a survey every two
3 years. This is based on our 2008 report and
4 survey.

5 By the way, we're in the process of
6 analyzing data we collected this year; and we
7 hope to come out in the near term with our 2010
8 analysis. And so you'll see an updated set of
9 data on this.

10 But the take-aways from this figure are
11 that, you know, there is a fair amount of demand
12 response in some key regions, particularly the
13 reliability first in the Midwest -- in the upper
14 Midwest and the Midwest -- I forget what MRO
15 stands for; but northeast and in the southeast.

16 And the other thing to take away is that
17 there's a fair amount of wholesale demand
18 response. And that's largely coming out of the
19 RTO programs. These are the various, you know,
20 type of wholesale programs that are operated in
21 those regions.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 But industrial customers provide a large
2 part of the demand response and a lot of the
3 wholesale numbers are provided ultimately by
4 wholesale -- industrial customers, also.

5 One other final comment is there is a
6 reasonable amount of residential demand response
7 that does occur, particularly in Florida, in the
8 Midwest in the Reliability First Corporation.

9 And the bottom indicates the percentage
10 of peak load of which in the Midwest there is a
11 lot of demand response potential from
12 interoperables and from the various direct load
13 control programs.

14 So, we are also -- follow on to the
15 assessment Congress has to develop a national
16 action plan on demand response. That's to
17 identify what is needed in order to achieve those
18 potentials forecasted in the assessment.

19 And we put out our action plan this past
20 June. It was developed through a full and open
21 and transparent process where we put out several

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 drafts throughout the process. We held a techno
2 conference. We -- there's a whole docket in
3 which you can go and see the comments, see the
4 drafts, see the transcript from the techno
5 conference. Based on all that we developed our
6 final action and then produced it.

7 The URL down is for the report, but all
8 of the information and also the modeling that
9 goes behind the assessment is also available on
10 our website, and that's at a regional level.
11 There's lots of detail even at the state level;
12 so, all that is available for people to take a
13 look at if you're interested.

14 One final comment is on the action plan.
15 We are currently working with Pat's office at DOE
16 on getting an implementation proposal in front of
17 Congress. And they requested -- and after we
18 finish the action plan to develop an
19 implementation proposal. We've been working
20 together. We're nearing completion on it; and
21 hopefully, we will get it through review and out

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 in the near term.

2 Just a few comments on what's included in
3 the action plan. I'm not going to go into detail
4 -- is there are three areas that are included and
5 we identified as needed in order to achieve that
6 potential. One is the states. There are
7 certain, you know, information access to the
8 latest and best practices, you know, potential
9 regulations, what other states are doing that is
10 -- would be nice to have.

11 In some regards this is an extension of
12 the work that DOE does in Pat's office, which is
13 to make sure and be available to answer
14 questions, be able to provide information.

15 There's also tools and materials that are
16 -- we identified as being needed. One of them
17 is, you know, looking at, you know, the cost
18 effectiveness test. Is there a need to do a more
19 accurate and more focused look at some of the
20 costs and benefits associated with that?

21 But also like the detailed model was --

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 talked about renewable, there, perhaps, is a need
2 to look at how models actually do model demand
3 response. Right now it -- from my observation
4 it's typically either you take it off the top in
5 saying we have this amount of demand response
6 potential and take it off and then plan based on
7 that.

8 And there are some other models which
9 will look at demand response as a resource as an
10 option and will then look at -- and then will
11 dispatch accordingly.

12 And so I think there is some more need to
13 be looking at how that is being applied, but we
14 identify several other ones.

15 The last and probably the most important
16 and the one that's gotten a lot of attention in
17 this past year or so, especially after some of
18 the experience in Texas and out in California in
19 Bakersfield, is the need to do customer
20 engagement and community customer education.

21 Customers -- you know, if they don't have

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 the information will -- you know, potentially
2 will draw lots of the wrong conclusions and there
3 is a definite need to develop messages, develop a
4 common sense of what is demand response, and make
5 sure -- maybe even change the term demand
6 response. You know, most of the focus groups
7 have indicated people don't know what that means.
8 It's not something that really -- they can
9 respond to. So, that's items that we identified
10 as key needs as part of the action plan.

11 Why is this not -- there we go.

12 MR. CAVANAGH: What's the alternative to
13 demand response?

14 MR. KATHAN: Well -- what is the
15 alternative? Well, there's - some that have been
16 put out there: smart energy use, you know is one
17 that I -- you know, we put out in the action
18 plan.

19 Just to give an example, there is the
20 collaborative that NARUC and FERC have been
21 running. They've combined the Smart Grid and the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 demand response collaborative, and it's the smart
2 response in the collaborative.

3 So there are some -- you know, it needs
4 to be tested. So I think there are -- we're
5 looking for creativity in that regard.

6 MS. WELCH: Energy efficiency plus.

7 MR. KATHAN: Energy efficiency plus Pat
8 just suggested. So --

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. KATHAN: The -- so I'm -- I don't
11 want to slight the states here. The states have
12 been doing a lot of work on this area. They've
13 been doing it for decades. You know, key states
14 right now like Maryland, Illinois, Texas,
15 California have been working on this area.

16 I'm going to focus on what we at the
17 Commission have been doing. Over the last 10
18 years or so we have been processing and approving
19 various changes and developing demand response at
20 the wholesale level. And I won't go into detail
21 on that, but I'm going to go through a number of

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 the rule makings that we have been doing in
2 recent past.

3 Order Number 890 was a, you know, a major
4 effort during Joe Kelliher's days to do reform of
5 the open access transmission tariff. Demand
6 response was in there in -- basically saying when
7 you're doing transmission process, you should do
8 it on -- include demand resources, including
9 energy efficiency on a comparable basis with
10 other resources.

11 Order Number 719 on wholesale competition
12 -- there was a number of changes to wholesale
13 markets will incorporate demand response. The
14 basic principle is to make sure that demand
15 response is incorporated on a comparable basis to
16 other resources.

17 And key changes -- probably the most
18 important and the one that's been more
19 controversial is allowing aggregators of retail
20 customers, which are like curtailment service
21 providers, to be able to participate in wholesale

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 open markets. And that's -- you know, we're
2 still going through compliance reports and
3 compliance orders on that issue.

4 Most recently we put out -- in March -- a
5 Notice of Proposed Rule Making on compensation
6 for demand response in which we proposed that
7 payments be paid at -- in all hours at the market
8 price of energy -- essentially the Locational
9 Market Price (LMP price).

10 That is also controversial. We have gone
11 through several rounds of comments now. We had a
12 techno conference in September, and we're
13 examining the comments now. So this is -- what
14 we're still looking at, you know, some of these
15 major issues -- the transmission planning.
16 Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NOPR) -- I didn't
17 have on this list - is also -- has demand
18 resources as a part of what's being looked at.
19 And comments were received on that.

20 We've -- less formally we have been
21 participating in the interconnection-wide plant

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 and modeling efforts that Department of Energy
2 has been funding. I'm aware of -- you know,
3 especially in the west, some very focused look at
4 demand resources. And I believe they've been
5 using some of our numbers from the -- our surveys
6 and from the assessments as what some of their
7 scenarios they've been looking at.

8 And, finally, we haven't adopted any yet,
9 but one of our requirements and that was in the
10 Energy Policy Act of 2005 was that we -- I'm
11 sorry, this was the Energy Independence and
12 Security Act was we would be the entity who would
13 adopt Smart Grid interoperability standards when
14 they came to us and it -- after reaching a
15 sufficient consensus.

16 Right now we have set about four that
17 have just been, you know, provided to us; and
18 we've opened up a docket and we will be coming
19 out -- we have a Notice of Proposed Rule Making
20 like we do in both for the NERC standards and for
21 the North American Energy Standards Board. And

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 we have standards. We go through a process of a
2 NOPR and then a final rule. So, that -- as we --
3 you know, the go through and more standards are
4 brought to us, you know, there will, I think, be
5 a very important movement.

6 The final thing I wanted to talk about
7 was a -- you know, what I think are some issues
8 and challenges that still exist on demand
9 response. And I don't want to forget one, so I'm
10 going to talk about it first, which I don't have
11 up here.

12 As has been indicated by several of the
13 other speakers thus far, there's an issue and a
14 challenge but also a possible, you know benefit
15 from demand response is the use of demand
16 response to support variable resources, you know.
17 I think that was clearly shown what happened in
18 Texas where there was a drop in wind in the
19 western part of Texas, and because of the load
20 acting as resources was able to quickly respond
21 to the frequency drop that happened. There was a

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 -- you know, the reliability was maintained. And
2 I think there's been some other cases of that
3 also, but that's going to -- as you bring in more
4 variable generation, you may need more quick
5 response, demand resources, storage in order to
6 help support variable generation.

7 So, as far as -- as each of these
8 challenges -- in Order 719 we did address several
9 of the market rules that we were -- felt were not
10 --

11 MR. COWART: You're going to have to
12 summarize this.

13 MR. KATHAN: Okay. I'm told by Rich that
14 I need to go through this quickly, so I'll just -
15 - we're going to give it the short version of
16 each of these.

17 Market rules -- we're -- there are
18 certain market rules that even after 719 that we
19 have -- we still feel there's possible changes
20 that need to be happen. We're looking at various
21 compliances on that.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 There's a shared state and federal
2 jurisdiction. It's not necessarily a bad thing
3 but just complicates things and has led us to
4 work closely with the states on demand response.
5 We have a collaborative -- I mentioned earlier
6 where we examine some of the issues. We have to
7 give deference to state authority even in Order
8 719 when we opened up the ability for aggregators
9 to participate. We said that unless states or
10 local authorities prohibit those resources -- I
11 mean, from participating. So we understand that
12 there is a definite, you know, overlap, and I
13 want to make sure that it was done correctly.

14 M and V -- measure and verification still
15 is a challenge. North American Standards Board
16 (NAESB) has been working on this issue. I'm
17 still curious what it will -- they're coming out
18 with. We've been directing them to go and
19 provide some more detail on how measurement and
20 verification should be looked at.

21 There has been disagreement over cost

1 effectiveness, whether it incorporates certain
2 benefits or certain costs, some concerns about
3 the uncertainty of benefits -- that was clearly
4 seen in the Maryland orders on Baltimore Gas and
5 Electric and PEPCO even though they were looking
6 at like a three -- you know, a cost-benefit test
7 ratio of about three in some of them. They were
8 saying we are not sure those benefits will
9 happen. So there's definitely some uncertainty
10 and concern about benefits.

11 NERC just this past week in its long-term
12 reliability assessment has identified that there
13 is a potential issues of reliability,
14 predictability, and sustainability. These are
15 issues that have been raised by, you know, ISO
16 New England and PJM. The issue is -- is there
17 going to be customer fatigue -- you know, how
18 sustainable are these resources.

19 I already indicated about customer
20 education and awareness. There is a lack of
21 sufficient deployment of enabling technologies.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And that's just not AMI, it's those feedback
2 devices that Steve was talking about. It's
3 devices that can respond, and in order to get to
4 there, we need open standards.

5 And that's -- you know, we're working
6 towards that, and there's a lot of actions
7 happening at National Institute for Standards and
8 Technology (NIST) to develop standards that allow
9 devices to talk amongst each other. And there's
10 -- I see a lot of great progress happening on
11 that area.

12 And finally, you know, there -- that
13 policy scenario I had on the assessment which was
14 showing 20 percent, that was driven by dynamic
15 pricing. And as of right now, you know, we're
16 seeing -- you're still seeing a very limited
17 amount of dynamic pricing, especially in the
18 residential sector. Many of the large customers
19 are on some form of dynamic pricing, but as you
20 see more of that as more Smart Grid happens,
21 there may be some more of that value creation and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 benefits that can happen from dynamic pricing, so
2 that's what I have.

3 MR. COWART: All right. Thank you.

4 I think maybe if you want to take a seat.

5 And one of the things that I -- before
6 our speakers need to depart, I would like to give
7 them the chance, for sure, to be able to say to
8 the Committee -- each of you -- you know, what is
9 it that you think this committee could address
10 and how might we be able to assist the Department
11 in improving the contribution of efficiency and
12 demand response as a power system resource.

13 So, maybe I can just start with that
14 question to both of you -- that is, not about the
15 topic in general, but about what this committee
16 should focus on.

17 MR. CAVANAGH: Mr. Chairman, since Nadel
18 wrote the section on energy efficiency in the
19 2009 report of the Electricity Advisory Board,
20 maybe he could tell us what we should add to it.

21 MR. NADEL: That assumes I have read it

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 lately, and I should have, and I confess I have
2 not.

3 MR. CAVANAGH: You presented on it.

4 MR. NADEL: Right, I did.

5 In terms of what this Committee can do, I
6 mean, obviously, it is a national committee with
7 representation throughout the country, many
8 different interests -- to the extent you can have
9 some consensus, what should be done at the
10 national level or I'll say the regional level,
11 meaning multi states, that could be very useful.
12 Likewise, what can be done at the wholesale
13 level? You know, my understanding is FERC is
14 very interested in these issues and I think would
15 look seriously at any proposals this Committee
16 have. I know the Chairman is very interested in
17 energy efficiency and demand response. So, what
18 could be done at that national or regional level.

19 The other thing is if you looked at some
20 of my maps, you saw that to over generalize is
21 lots of energy efficiency happening on the west

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 coast, the southwest, the northeast, and the
2 Midwest. There's kind of a swath of states that
3 by and large are not doing as much. They go from
4 North Dakota and Wyoming through to Georgia, and
5 any type of advice, assistance, tools, et cetera
6 that can be provided to those states to, you
7 know, as we see it, you know, roughly 30 states
8 are doing something significant and 20 states are
9 not; and how do we help those states to do it
10 because it's not just in their states' interest,
11 but since we're all linked in power poles, we're
12 all linked in international markets, and all of
13 our interests are not just strictly a states
14 we'll do whatever they want, and everybody is
15 totally fine with that.

16 MR. COWART: Okay, thanks.

17 MR. KATHAN: Well, I think I've already
18 identified in our action plan some of the key
19 issues that I think needs to be done on the
20 national level. A lot of that is really more
21 support for some additional research on specific

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 items, whether it's, you know, more understanding
2 or developing the best practices on measurement
3 and verification, cost effectiveness, you know,
4 supporting, you know, customers, states to
5 understand, you know, what is demand response,
6 what is energy efficiency, what are the best
7 policies in order to do it. And I would say just
8 continued support for some of the, you know,
9 actions that are happening at the NIST level and
10 at the state level helping them under -- you
11 know, to work towards developing, you know, a
12 more dynamic and increased amount of memory
13 sources.

14 MR. COWART: We should turn to comments
15 from the Committee.

16 I saw Brad had his card up for the
17 longest time, so we should start with you.

18 MR. ROBERTS: Thank you.

19 David, a couple questions: In your
20 looking in your Chart 4, you had demand growth
21 and you talked a lot about demand response.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 I agree, as a side comment, that demand
2 response is not necessarily all load going down.
3 It might be going up as well. Did you take into
4 account any growth in electric vehicle charging
5 or --

6 MR. KATHAN: Not directly, you know, but
7 we definitely see that as a -- you know, as a key
8 possible use. We were more focusing on looking
9 at the demand as project and then taking demand
10 response as a way to adjust that; but definitely,
11 it's something to be -- that needs to be
12 examined.

13 MR. COWART: Okay. Over to this side
14 next.

15 MR. HEYECK: I really appreciate the
16 presentations. It's absolutely the right thing
17 we need to do.

18 One of the things, though, that we must -
19 - for planning purposes more to NERC's point --
20 we must make sure that these things are
21 sustainable.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 The other thing that I'd like to remind
2 folks is like in Europe even though they have the
3 20-20-20 initiative, they're going to achieve
4 that by having more of their energy electrified.
5 So there is going to be greater demand where
6 processes become more electrified and certainly
7 transportation. And I believe the McKinsey
8 Report was talking about stationary load, not the
9 transportation element of load.

10 For all of this, though, we must remember
11 that when we invented lite beer, we just drank
12 more beer. So, for --

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. HEYECK: There is an element of
15 personal income or wealth. If personal income
16 grows in this country, electricity provides
17 comfort, and people will find it. So we've got
18 to make sure that in our models of future growth
19 we include a bound -- or bandwidth of potential
20 growth with demand response and with energy
21 efficiency.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 The last comment is one of the game
2 changers here is distributed generation. And to
3 the extent that that offset, we must not preclude
4 that.

5 MR. COWART: Coming up this way - Ralph.

6 MR. CAVANAGH: MR. Chairman, just for our
7 agenda on energy efficiency and electricity
8 efficiency, the U.S. university system needs some
9 bulking up in this area.

10 The United States has more than 30
11 university centers on nuclear engineering, and
12 I'm glad for every one of them. Outside
13 California there are no university centers on
14 energy efficiency. And until this week when one
15 was inaugurated -- I'm delighted to report -- in
16 Boise, Idaho, and the Governor of Idaho invoked
17 the U.S. Department of Energy's leadership on
18 energy efficiency and noted his gratification it
19 being the first state outside California to
20 establish a center.

21 There ought to be a lot more, and let's

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

 Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 see if we can't do something to identify
2 opportunities and help DOE find some ways to spur
3 that growth. Ought to be one in Wisconsin it
4 seems to me for one thing.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. COWART: Rick.

7 MR. BOWEN: A couple things: as an
8 aluminum producer, we appreciate the movement to
9 lite beer.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. BOWEN: I'm happy to say that, but
12 no, in all seriousness, I think you have two
13 different aspects of things here. One of them's
14 energy efficiency, which as a save energy now
15 signator, we're way on board with that and
16 certainly support that. I think that that is a
17 long-term and a sustainable thing I should say.

18 Although, most of us recognize that as
19 producers of products sometimes that's a one-time
20 thing that you can't repeat over and over again.
21 You can at different locations, so I think that

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 has to be considered as we talk about
2 transmission issues and where that goes.

3 I would say -- and I appreciate the
4 comment by Michael there on sustainability. We
5 also participate in demand response, particularly
6 in the MISO. We're way into that. I would say
7 that, boy, we're very supportive of the work that
8 FERC is doing around demand response in trying to
9 get some stuff in place on that because it really
10 only occurs in organized markets, as you know,
11 that are competitive markets where the ISOs, or
12 MISOs, or whatever you might want to call them
13 have those type of products available to those of
14 us that are consumers.

15 As an example, we in the MISO participate
16 in a Type 1. We've participated every day for
17 251 days, I think, as of yesterday and have been,
18 I guess, say, a function on that 40 different
19 times, meaning they've called upon us under the
20 demand response scheme, and we've obviously
21 responded to those 40 times.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. CAVANAH: Are you fatigued?

2 MR. BOWEN: Yeah, we're getting a little
3 tired, but no, in all seriousness, I think the
4 piece to that, though, that has to be considered
5 on his sustainability comment is that comes at a
6 price. Okay, and so, demand response, unlike
7 energy efficiency, one is a market-priced
8 product, okay; and so, we have to understand on
9 demand response that people reaction -- reacting
10 because of that.

11 So, it's kind of like as we kind of look
12 through these studies that NERC and others have
13 done on generation requirements, the amount of --
14 that we have and 20 percent and stuff like that
15 right now, that's because load's off. We have to
16 assume it's going to come back.

17 The same thing with demand response -- we
18 have to understand that people like ourselves and
19 other chemical producers and stuff, the reason
20 why we're willing to participate in IS-10 and IS-
21 30 type programs is because the value of our

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 product right now is down low. When the value of
2 that product goes up, then you have to ask your
3 question will they be there; and I think that's
4 something you have to think about.

5 You know, when the economy recovers, how
6 much of the demand response is going to be there?
7 And it may still be there, but the price of that
8 product, as I think FERC has recognized in their
9 reports, has to change. It is a changing price
10 because you're foregoing an opportunity, and that
11 foregoance is a -- is usually equated to a dollar
12 value. So we have to think about them kind of
13 two separate ways.

14 And I appreciate the work both these guys
15 have done. I think they're really good stuff.
16 Thanks.

17 MR. COWART: Fred.

18 MR. BUTLER: Yes, thank you. I
19 appreciated both presentations, and I want to
20 explore the comment that I think was made by you,
21 David, on the interaction between Smart Grid and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 some of these things and how in the Smart Grid
2 Subcommittee we will want to talk more about the
3 concept you raise in terms of the ability of the
4 Smart Grid to facilitate energy efficiency and
5 demand response because I think that's an
6 important way to avoid what Michael pointed out
7 as the, you know, invent lite beer and people
8 drink more beer.

9 We need to just focus on how this can
10 affect people's bills, not simply their usage but
11 their bills which will get their attention, and
12 that maybe the Smart Grid can gain some
13 proponents and some people who want to have this
14 out there at the rate-payer level because it will
15 affect their bills and lower their bills, and
16 that there's a way to work together on this.

17 So, this is, I guess, an open invitation
18 for you to work with us as we go forward with the
19 Smart Grid Subcommittee.

20 MR. COWART: Let's go -- let's just go
21 down this side. Jim -- Joe.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. KELLIHER: I just have a question
2 regarding David's second bullet there. And I
3 think that's very elegantly stated -- shared
4 federal and state jurisdiction. It's much better
5 than blurred or ambiguous but shared is a nice
6 concept.

7 And I guess my question is -- or even
8 better than contentious --

9 MR. KATHAN: Well, I mean, I think it's -
10 - I think given that --

11 MR. KELLIHER: It is blurry, I think, the
12 federal and state governments have gotten along
13 really well in this area because I think there's
14 a concert at least in top direction -- there's
15 directional agreement.

16 But is it tenable this sharing, or blur,
17 or ambiguity? If it is tenable, then fine; but
18 it just seems at some point when retail consumers
19 are reselling demand response into a wholesale
20 market, it sort of seems that they look like a
21 wholesale seller rather than a retail consumer,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 and at some point that is going to be tested by
2 the courts and who knows what they say.

3 And it just would be unfortunate if the
4 country's relying on demand response in a really
5 significant way and then the whole -- the whole
6 underpinning is tossed out by the court. So, if
7 there's going to -- I'm optimistic about the
8 possibility of -- Lauren's already laughing --
9 about the possibility of energy legislation in
10 the next Congress because it's a kind of thing
11 that naturally is bipartisan or non-partisan. It
12 can be perversely made partisan through supreme
13 efforts; and maybe those efforts will be made.

14 But if there is, energy efficiency will
15 be a big part of it. Should there be an attempt
16 to try to clarify jurisdiction, or is that just
17 hopelessly difficult, and we just should all let
18 it ride that a legal challenge won't occur or
19 that a legal challenge will just affirm whatever
20 assumptions underpin federal policy in this area?

21 Not a short question, I'm sorry, but --

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 and that's not necessarily direct -- you can take
2 it if you want; but I understand you prudentially
3 might not want to, and maybe --

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. KATHAN: I was going to say I could
6 not take it, and largely because those are sort
7 of key legal questions.

8 MR. KELLIHER: Yeah, I - well, maybe a --
9 it's actually -- I should have said it. I wanted
10 the state regulator to react to you, but if it --

11 MR. KATHAN: Right.

12 MR. KATHAN: So that's the question
13 really. Do state regulators feel the need either
14 former or -- former or current state regulators
15 feel the need that there should be a
16 clarification? It's really just an honest
17 question.

18 I'm not -- I just get a little uneasy
19 thinking this arrangement is reflected
20 (inaudible) 1935 and letting it all ride in a big
21 way is -- does present some challenges.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MS. AZAR: There will be litigation
2 unless it's determined by Congress.

3 MR. COWART: In which case I take your
4 question to be a question, should this Committee
5 think about that question and perhaps make a
6 recommendation. That's -- that's at least a
7 question for us to think about.

8 I wanted to -- our next topic --

9 MR. KATHAN: I actually want to just make
10 -- there is a upcoming conference which the Peak
11 Load Management Alliance is actually sponsoring
12 in D.C. in the early part of December law and
13 demand response. So, you might want to look that
14 up.

15 I think former chairman Jim Hecker is
16 taking a large part in setting that up.

17 MR. COWART: It seems appropriate to give
18 Mike Weedall the last comment here before we
19 break for lunch.

20 MR. WEEDALL: Great. Thanks, Rich.

21 Two quick comments: One is -- and Steve

1 just left, but he noted in his slides the
2 question about the wholesale level with these
3 tools. And I would certainly encourage that,
4 indeed, I think there is a very robust, you know,
5 activity that can take place there, certainly,
6 you know, as both Rich and Ralph know because
7 they participated in a terrific steering group
8 that we had.

9 We changed our transmission planning
10 process a number of years ago where we now have
11 to look at the demand side before we go ahead
12 and, you know, actually construct any line.

13 And I can tell you we never made any
14 formal announcements, but there have been a
15 couple of construction projects that just quietly
16 faded away when, you know, the magnifying glass
17 was brought forth. So, certainly, you know,
18 that's, you know, something that, you know, I
19 think we can help share with others.

20 The second thing is just to talk on the
21 energy efficiency side as far as what's needed.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 If you, again, go back to the Sixth Power Plan
2 where we are targeting 85 percent of load growth
3 to be met through energy efficiency over the next
4 20 years, 50 percent of the technologies needed
5 to deliver those savings are not commercially
6 available today. And so, you know, we're done
7 with CFLs in the Northwest. We've got to find a
8 whole new set of tools to use.

9 And certainly we've been working with
10 EPRI and some other folks. We'll be having a
11 meeting that Steve, again, referenced next week
12 here in D.C., to talk about how to bring more of
13 a demonstration of what, you know, moving those
14 technologies rapidly into the marketplace so we
15 can have the savings. And I could go on for a
16 long time about that.

17 We've had terrific success in the
18 Northwest inventing a whole new industry around
19 ductless heat pumps. It's a great one. You've
20 got a lousy economy, and you can actually put
21 some people back to work with a brand new

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 technology, but -- thanks.

2 MR. COWART: I was tempting --

3 MR. SMITHERMAN: Very quickly, Rich.

4 In response to your question, what I was
5 hoping to hear from David and Steve was we need
6 to deploy Smart Meters. I mean, you can't manage
7 it if you can't measure it. And both energy
8 efficiency and demand response at the residential
9 and small commercial level, I think, is
10 absolutely predicated upon the customer having
11 good information. And you're going to get that
12 with small -- with Smart Meters, so I know some
13 people may not be as big a fan of them as I am,
14 but you know, five years from now I think we're
15 going to wonder what we ever did without them in
16 terms of managing consumption and giving
17 customers the information to make a more
18 intelligent decision about how much to buy and
19 when to buy it.

20 MR. COWART: All right. Thank you all.

21 Now, one thing I didn't do this morning,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 but I think you-all have already been in close
2 contact with Peggy Welch; but Peggy, as you know,
3 has been doing everything to support the work of
4 this committee, and I want to thank her publicly
5 for that. And I know she's probably taking care
6 of something right now.

7 MS. WELCH: Smiling.

8 MR. COWART: Oh, there she is. She's -
9 anyway, so thank you, Peggy.

10 (Applause.)

11 MR. COWART: And it's also appropriate --
12 I was going to do this at the end of the day, but
13 I'll do it right now -- to thank our hosts.

14 This is -- people have been sidling up to
15 me and saying, hey, this is a great meeting
16 place. Can we meet here again?

17 And I just want to -- this is terrific.
18 Thank you so much.

19 Anyway, it's time to take a break for
20 lunch. You'll see that this agenda is so
21 incredibly packed that lunch is actually way

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 shorter than normal. And we're going to
2 reconvene at 1:15 because we're going to need to
3 have, you know, secure to ourselves some time for
4 discussion to reflect on everything we've heard
5 today and your ideas about work going forward.

6 At -- we always reserve a half hour at
7 the end for public comments because the public
8 has a right to comment on the work of the
9 Committee. And -- but members of the public who
10 want to address the Committee need to tell Peggy
11 and get on a list. So that's one -- another
12 thing that happens at the very end of our day,
13 we'll hear from the public.

14 And we will adjourn at 3:00 o'clock. I
15 realize everybody's got tight travel plans, and
16 we really will -- we really will adjourn at 3:00
17 o'clock.

18 So, that said, we're going to adjourn for
19 lunch right now, and Peggy's going to tell us --
20 is it right in the next room?

21 MS. WELCH: Yes.

1 (Brief Recess.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

AFTERNOON SESSION

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

MR. COWART: Okay, folks. As much as I hate to interrupt what I'm sure is great conversation in small groups, why don't we come together and continue our conversation all together.

(Pause.)

MR. COWART: That was very responsive. I'm impressed.

(Inaudible.)

MR. COWART: And that's it. I am really

1 a fearsome character.

2 So, we have -- we have some time -- and
3 not a whole lot of time, actually, to reflect on
4 really a bunch of things. I'm putting them in
5 three categories. One, the category of all the
6 presentations we heard this morning and the
7 discussions we began that kind of tee up some of
8 the major issues. Second, is the short memo that
9 you have of potential study -- what we call
10 Potential Study Topics. The third thing, of
11 course, would be other ideas that you-all have
12 about organization of the Committee, and focus,
13 and potential projects for the Committee. And I
14 guess I want to say a couple things just to get
15 us going.

16 The first is, as we were organizing the
17 Committee this time, I asked the Department, is
18 this the Electricity Advisory Committee, or is
19 this the Electricity Distribution and
20 Transmission Advisory Committee.

21 And the answer was it's the Electricity

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Advisory Committee. And so we would not in any
2 way regard ourselves as being constraint to
3 thinking about delivery as the subject matter
4 jurisdiction of the committee.

5 And I notice Pat's not screaming, and so
6 I'm sure that this is correct.

7 So, that's the first thing. So we ought
8 to be thinking beyond just thinking, oh, this is
9 just the Office of Delivery.

10 The second point is to reiterate
11 something that was said earlier today that we
12 should think of different kinds of work products
13 and activities. We could deliver recommendations
14 or observations to the Department in the form of
15 short memos, an issue brief. It doesn't have to
16 be a big, long, drawn out 10-month or 12-month
17 study. And I think there's a real appetite on
18 the part of the Department for really more
19 proactively getting advice out of us rather than
20 having us commission studies.

21 And I see serious nodding going on there,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 so I'm sure that's true.

2 So, maybe -- oh, and the last thing I
3 want to say is we're going to hand around two
4 sign-up sheets. One is the sign-up sheet for the
5 subcommittee on storage; one is for the
6 subcommittee on Smart Grids. And --

7 MS. WELCH: Actually, the sign-up sheet
8 has both.

9 MR. COWART: Oh, it's one sign-up sheet
10 for both. All right.

11 Here we go. I should turn -- oh, yeah.

12 MS. WELSH: Two copies.

13 MR. COWART: Two copies. I'll send one
14 in each direction.

15 And maybe I need to be reminded of the
16 numbers. We're required to have 15 members on
17 the -

18 MR. MEYER: Fifteen on the Smart Grid and
19 8 on the Storage.

20 MR. COWART: Okay. So --

21 MR. MASIELLO: Don't let that hold you

1 back.

2 MR. COWART: Yeah, don't let -- don't let
3 that hold you back. Just wanted to give you an
4 idea that we definitely, you know, want
5 significant participation on this -- on those two
6 subcommittees.

7 MS. WELCH: And you can sign up for both.
8 It's not an either or.

9 MR. COWART: Right.

10 MR. COWART: And I'm actually totally in
11 favor of the creation of work teams or work
12 groups on particular projects that may just exist
13 for the purpose of doing X and then delivering
14 the memo, or the advice memo, or whatever it is
15 to report on X; and that doesn't have to be a
16 permanently established thing at all.

17 So, and I -- at the end of this
18 conversation we may decide that we want to create
19 a couple of work teams and -- in addition to
20 these two subcommittees.

21 In terms of the -- what happens next, two

1 things: David, and Peggy, and I were talking
2 about the schedule for the coming year. We
3 expect that we're going to be meeting three times
4 annually face to face and that we -- we're trying
5 to not expand it beyond that just because you-all
6 are really busy and have many other important
7 things to do, and we don't want to put too much
8 of a burden on anybody. But three meetings gives
9 us a chance to engage with each other like we
10 have been today, which in a way that I find
11 really productive; and it's giving me a very good
12 feeling about how productive it's going to be.

13 Most likely, you know, if you looked at
14 your calendar, we looked at our calendars, it
15 looks like those -- we're going to pick dates and
16 circulate them -- the next one being probably
17 late February or early March where it's going to
18 try not to conflict with the National Electricity
19 Forum and the NARUC meetings.

20 MR. CURRY: Or Saint Patrick's Day.

21 (Laughter.)

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. COWART: I -- then there's perhaps
2 late June.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. COWART: Early July, not conflicting
5 with July 4. And the next meeting sometime
6 around a year from now, but we'll circulate
7 those.

8 MR. VAGUE: The earlier you can get us
9 certain dates, the better it is. It was very
10 difficult making this meeting because of the late
11 notice.

12 MR. COWART: Yeah, I appreciate that. I
13 had the same problem.

14 And we will be circulating those very
15 soon.

16 In between meetings the subcommittees can
17 meet in a variety of ways, including -- in the
18 past the subcommittees met even face to face on
19 occasion; but conference calls, webinars -- you
20 know, you name it in terms of getting together in
21 work teams or subcommittees. There's a lot of

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 options there.

2 And what I'm going to suggest that we do
3 is convene subcommittee chairs, and Lauren, and
4 myself along with DOE staff and just kind of make
5 a plan for the Committee going forward, following
6 today's conversation.

7 I don't think we're going to necessarily
8 sit here in the next hour and literally map out
9 the work plan for the year; but we want to get
10 input from all of you as to what you'd like to
11 see on the work plan so that we can then feed
12 that back to you.

13 So, if -- with those comments as a sort
14 of a prelude, I am happy to proceed any way you-
15 all want.

16 (Pause.)

17 MR. COWART: I didn't figure I'd have to
18 wait a long time.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. COWART: You were just a little fast,
21 too, Joe.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. KELLIHER: I really just want to ask
2 a clarifying question. In terms of the ambit of
3 the advice from the Advisory Committee -- and to
4 me, there is kind of three cuts at it. And one
5 is the -- we're advising the Office of OE on
6 matters within its scope, and second is we're
7 advising -- and my understanding is we're an
8 advisory committee to OE, not to the Department.

9 But a second one would be advice sort of
10 to or through OE on matters that are within the
11 Department's authority. And the other is advice
12 through OE, through DOE to the U.S. Government on
13 matters that are within the U.S. Government's
14 authority, in part because DOE has a planning
15 role that isn't limited to DOE's actual
16 authority.

17 And that third one, to me, is so broad
18 that it -- it's -- we couldn't do all of that
19 obviously; but -- so, to me it's more -- I wanted
20 to sort of get an understanding is which of those
21 three universes are we directed to -- OE's role,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 DOE's role, or the entire U.S. Government's role?

2 MS. HOFFMAN: I'll go first and then
3 David can chime in.

4 Actually, from my perspective it would be
5 the third one, but the advice that I'm looking
6 for or would recommend you consider is very
7 focused. So -- so, we can talk about
8 generalities; but it's really looking at -- for
9 example, on some of the carbon discussions of
10 this morning would be as studies come across,
11 you're looking at CCS potentially for both
12 natural gas and coal. You know, and look at
13 advice that's really -- shouldn't have to cover
14 the landscape, I guess, is what I'm saying.

15 I would like to have it open for beyond
16 just OE, the Department. It could focus on other
17 aspects of other agencies. It will be up to the
18 -- it will be up to us on how we take that advice
19 and use it.

20 MR. MEYER: So much of what DOE does --
21 both OE and other parts of DOE -- they succeed or

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 don't succeed depending on how effectively we
2 work with other -- other parties -- whether it's
3 states, other federal agencies, industry,
4 whatever.

5 So, in that sense the broader perspective
6 is highly relevant in terms of advice that you
7 would give about who we should be working with
8 and how. And I wouldn't -- I certainly would not
9 want to see you limit -- I think the -- the
10 effect that you can bring to bear is your
11 instincts, your judgment, your sense of here is
12 where the problem is, and here is how you can get
13 at it.

14 We can figure the -- we can take it from
15 there and try to make it work; but it's -- we
16 need your help in picking appropriate things to
17 focus on. That's critical here.

18 MR. COWART: Ralph. And then I'll work
19 around that way and come back to Guido.

20 MR. CAVANAGH: Joe mentioned earlier the
21 opportunity to clarify some of the jurisdictional

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 issues. And, in fact, historically, this
2 committee in its earlier lifetimes has made some
3 real contributions there. And you can see places
4 in the -- particularly the Federal energy
5 legislation in 2005 and 2007 where those
6 recommendations were quite effective.

7 So, Pat, I would encourage you, also, to
8 be -- going back and saying where is the greatest
9 -- I mean, where are the greatest areas of
10 concern and potential conflict.

11 One that I can see right now, for
12 example, is I'm still not sure we've done enough
13 to clarify and support regional transmission
14 planning and siting. And we've had already some
15 discussions around the table about that -- both
16 in terms of clarifying the appropriate
17 responsibilities, encouraging possibly the
18 creation of new entities that don't now exist
19 because we don't have much of a tradition of
20 regional planning institutions and siting
21 institutions in the United States. I mean, we

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 might want to consider doing more.

2 And finally, just issues of resource
3 adequacy for the entities that are charged with
4 making the kinds of decisions that are going to
5 be critical if our aspirations are to be
6 collectively realized.

7 You may be in the best position to
8 identify where a consensus recommendation would
9 be most helpful within the administration. And I
10 think what you're getting is a real willingness
11 around the table to work on that together. And I
12 think you've got the right -- there will be some
13 areas where we can't agree; but where we could,
14 it would make a strong difference.

15 But I think we need to know from you
16 where you think it'll be helpful.

17 (Inaudible.)

18 MR. HEYECK: Okay. Maybe we should study
19 the price elasticity of lite beer, I guess.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. HEYECK: Just kidding, of course.

1 The -- I know in the last committee we
2 looked at the third leg of the stool is
3 electricity adequacy in the future. I guess as
4 policy affects electricity adequacy or
5 reliability, it would be -- I'd like it to be
6 more narrow than that. That's a pretty broad
7 topic.

8 But example would be the -- what we heard
9 from the EPA Assistant Administrator today. That
10 would be an example.

11 Another area that kind of -- there
12 doesn't seem to be a natural convergence of
13 rights of way for infrastructure. Transmission
14 lines are separate from gas pipelines, are
15 separate from roads, are separate from railroads.
16 And it would be nice to study -- again, it would
17 be nice to just put it on the list of how we can
18 converge -- or what are the impediments of
19 converging infrastructure right of way so that we
20 can build what we need to build.

21 You know, one example that someone said

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 was electrifying the railroads is a great
2 opportunity for superstructures to avoid the use
3 of diesel. Electrify the railroads and use it as
4 a corridor for extra high voltage transmission or
5 HVDC transmission. So that's just another topic
6 to look at.

7 I'm curious, though, the last point as
8 Pat and David -- you're involved with a lot of R
9 and D areas. If there's any area that you would
10 like us to take a look at, we would be welcome at
11 the time.

12 MR. COWART: Thank you. Um, this is
13 reminding me of something.

14 I sat for a number of years on the
15 Advisory Committee to the Electric Power Research
16 Institute, and only after -- this shows you how
17 slow I am. Only after sitting on the Committee
18 for a couple years that I actually realized that
19 they were advising us, but we weren't actually
20 advising them in any organized way. We would
21 talk about stuff, but they didn't actually ask us

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 a pointed question. They never actually said,
2 should we do this, or should we do that. What's
3 your opinion -- and because we didn't force
4 ourselves to actually give focused advice.

5 And your last question reminds me that it
6 would be very much more helpful and a much better
7 use of all of our times if, in fact, you were to
8 -- you and your colleagues would be feeding us
9 potential questions of which, you know, we could
10 take up a few and give pointed, focused answers.

11 I just want to make that plea that you
12 don't be shy about asking us what you would like
13 to have advice on.

14 MS. HOFFMAN: I actually would agree with
15 that. It was something, I think, Ralph and I
16 were talking at the break and that we need to
17 come up with specific questions with respect to
18 the topics that we're going to discuss that we
19 really want some feedback on. So I agree.

20 MR. COWART: That's great. I said I was
21 going to come around this way.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MS. REDER: Yeah, there has been a couple
2 references throughout the day on the adequacy of
3 work force. And I think, you know, as we embark
4 upon all of these topics, it's well worth
5 thinking about the attrition rates that we're
6 facing as an industry. You know, in many pockets
7 we're looking at over 50 percent, plus or minus,
8 that will be attracting in the next five years.

9 So, it's an opportunity and a challenge.
10 It's a challenge just to sustain what we have
11 been doing, but then as we add all of these other
12 technologies, I think it's even more so. And I
13 think, you know, it's well worth trying to
14 forecast it in the individual areas that we're
15 trying to do. Highlight the risks, suggest
16 mitigating factors, and highlight the situations
17 so we consider it kind of a leg to the overall
18 puzzle.

19 So, anyway, I'd like to see that kind of
20 come forth as an element of our efforts.

21 MR. COWART: Thanks. Bob?

1 MR. GRAMLICH: Yeah, I'd like to suggest,
2 too, I think relatively near term, bite-sized
3 activities that are within the Department's
4 jurisdiction related to transmission.

5 One is taking -- seeing if this group
6 could reach a consensus on the Department's
7 transmission corridor authority, and what, if
8 anything, should be done with that at this point.

9 And I'd like to, you know, move that
10 forward because if we don't finish it until a
11 year from now, we'll be probably too late to get
12 much done in that area.

13 MR. CAVANAGH: And because he wants to
14 make my life hell.

15 MR. GRAMLICH: That's right. That's
16 right.

17 But Ralph and I talked about a new -- new
18 approach there, so I think -- I think there's an
19 opportunity.

20 The other is -- and we spoke briefly with
21 the Secretary last night about power marketing

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 administrations also within DOE and if -- if any
2 of the 500 transmission owners in the country
3 should be leaders on transmission infrastructure
4 and integrating clean energy, you would think
5 this administration's two PMAs should be --
6 should be there.

7 And I know they have significant
8 constraints from many of their customers, but
9 it's something that I'd like to see if we could
10 work on some consensus on that.

11 Oh, and Cathy Zoi mentioned R and D
12 priorities in this area. So that seems like
13 clearly one that we should try to work on
14 together.

15 MR. BARTELS: First of all, Rich, you and
16 I have not met each other before, but I know what
17 a Guido means in the U.S., so that's not how I
18 pronounce my name, but -- no, we say Heedo
19 (Phonetic.).

20 MR. COWART: Heedo.

21 MR. BARTELS: I'm probably the only non-

1 citizen here in the room.

2 But, now, sir, you said something --

3 MR. COWART: My deep apology.

4 MR. BARTELS: No, not a problem. I
5 listen to everything.

6 So -- but, no, you said something at the
7 beginning of the day, Richard, where you talked
8 about how should we do this, should we do that,
9 and you said, should we do more studies.

10 I didn't hear what Cathy said earlier on,
11 and I think she made a comment about it. The one
12 thought I had when you said that, absolutely not
13 -- not more studies. I think we have studied
14 many topics to death.

15 I also, of course, think there are some
16 very good studies as the past immediate chair of
17 this market subcommittee of ESE carried this
18 passionately around, one thing I would advocate
19 for is that the reports we have done by the three
20 subcommittees that we look at what of that has
21 been executed, what's still open, do we think

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that's still valid, let's then put our force
2 behind that.

3 I think for me the single most important
4 thing is -- and I think about the word consensus
5 and coordination. What I feel we all extricate
6 for certain things, but I think where we really
7 lack in for sure this country. I came just back
8 from China now. They -- for them consensus is
9 very easy, so I'm not advocating for that system
10 over there; but they have consensus.

11 And I think what we often lack as an
12 ecosystem. If you say, Pat, that you want to
13 reach out more outside of the office, you want to
14 reach out into an ecosystem where there's
15 consensus. So, is there a consensus here around
16 the table? Do we all have a common view how all
17 these different technologies relate and fit
18 together, how they can reinforce each other?
19 That is not always (inaudible) some game, but you
20 can really create synergies.

21 I think there is not. So, for me a very

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 important thing is let's look at what already has
2 been studied and exists in reports, et cetera.
3 But let's also really test ourselves.

4 I wrote on the back of this piece of
5 paper, Pat, some comments; but it's actually
6 goals of the EAC. It says should recognize that
7 Smart Grid is enabling to managing emissions,
8 renewable penetration, energy efficiency, energy
9 storage.

10 Do we all agree on that point? I'm not
11 sure.

12 So, I think that's a critical topic. And
13 then I don't know. Can we look at topics which
14 are perhaps too big to touch upon?

15 As we just had a month ago -- Pat, as you
16 know, (inaudible) grid rise lines are a big event
17 together with the DOE where we had Jeff Immelt
18 speak who went on record by saying that the
19 National Energy policy in the U.S. is stupid.
20 I'm quoting.

21 And I was interviewed by the *Wall Street*

1 *Journal* and a whole article about Jeff Immelt,
2 and somewhere it said, oh, and not everybody
3 agrees. Bartels of IBM says it's easy to make
4 excuses. It's not what I said, but okay, that
5 was what the journalist wrote.

6 But on a serious note, I think it's about
7 us as an ecosystem. Do we step up to the plate
8 and do we have a consistent view how all these
9 different topics relate? And I think that's, for
10 me, the single most important thing to focus on.

11 MR. COWART: I should probably say to
12 hoard them.

13 MR. BARTELS: You speak my language.

14 MR. VON WELIE: I'm a hybrid actually, so
15 I can - so, Rich, I had two thoughts. The first
16 -- I mentioned both of them to you at the break.

17 The first is really sort of a general
18 concern, which is I think we need to be careful
19 about scope in terms of what we tackle here.
20 It's easy to get excited; there are so many
21 topics out there. And I wonder about if we

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 spread ourselves too thin on the topic list
2 whether we'll actually get anything done.

3 So I think having some discussion about
4 what are the most important topics to tackle and
5 then some prioritization, I think, would be a
6 useful thing.

7 The second is a more -- having said that,
8 I'll expand the scope in my second statement.
9 And it's really in response to the question that
10 Ed Krapels asked a little earlier on. If you
11 recall, this was after the Gina McCarthy
12 presentation on the impact of all these EPA
13 rules.

14 And I noticed in the discussion topics
15 that there's a focus on transmission with regard
16 to integrating renewable, which clearly is
17 appropriate and it has been a big discussion.

18 But there's not much said, I think, about
19 transmission planning and planning for what is
20 going to be the consequence of these EPA rules.
21 And that was really the gist of the question from

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Ed to myself.

2 And I know from -- just from a New
3 England perspective, we're looking at a situation
4 where about 25 percent of our installed capacity
5 are oil-fired generators that are 30 to 40 years
6 old and older today. They don't run very often
7 anymore because the price of oil is so high.

8 And we're in a surplus situation with
9 regard to our capacity market, so they're not
10 getting much money in the capacity market; so
11 we're looking at that and saying, well, we think
12 that a lot of these units are just not going to
13 be around 5 to 10 years from now.

14 Typically, I think the same is true in
15 other parts of the country. And I guess I could
16 argue that New England has sort of voluntarily
17 done a lot of what the EPA wants to do to other
18 parts of the country; and so, in that sense we're
19 sort of a trial balloon for the rest of the
20 country.

21 When we look at the situation in New

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 England, the question becomes one of how do you
2 deal with those retirements because the system
3 operators are going to be the first ones that
4 say, no, you can't shut it down. The day it
5 comes to be shut down, are we going to say, no,
6 you can't shut it down because we've got a
7 reliability problem?

8 And the conundrum here is that the system
9 operators are typically also the area planners or
10 the regional planners -- really can only plan for
11 something once they know it's going to happen.

12 So, the constraint that I'm referring to
13 here is that we can recognize a reliability need
14 and go and solve it once the generator has said
15 we're retiring; but we can't step in and say we
16 think a generator's going to retire five years
17 from now because there is so much pressure on
18 them and start planning a transmission line to
19 solve for that problem.

20 And so, that's a real conundrum because a
21 transmission line might take six years to get

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 through the siting process, and we only get two
2 to three year's warning through the forward
3 capacity market that they're actually going to
4 retire. And so the day comes when a lot of them
5 start retiring in droves, what's going to happen
6 is we're going to ask system operators to put
7 them all onto RMR contracts and keep them alive
8 while we go off and build transmission lines.

9 And we are not going to be very popular
10 with system operators; and I think there is a
11 connection here between how do you solve for that
12 problem and how do you also solve for the
13 integration of renewables. So, my point, I
14 think, is they're sort of missing one-half of the
15 equation here.

16 MR. COWART: Thank you. I am going to
17 come back - come back around.

18 One topic I wanted to put on the table is
19 just an outgrowth of this morning's conversation
20 about the -- the EPA rule making -- some of the
21 various rule makings we heard about and the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 concern that reliability can be -- might be --
2 will be, depending on your point of view,
3 affected by --

4 MR. CAVANAGH: Would be.

5 MR. COWART: Would be; right.

6 MR. CAVANAGH: Actually won't be.

7 MR. COWART: Or won't be; right -- by
8 those sequence of rule makings.

9 And the -- and that led me to the thought
10 that this committee could be very helpful in a
11 short -- this is like a short hit kind of a thing
12 for the Committee.

13 By urging the creation of a working
14 relationship between DOE and EPA, that would not
15 try to assess in advance the answer to the
16 question -- that is, is there a big problem;
17 isn't there a big problem; how big is it; where
18 is it -- not try to solve that -- not to weigh in
19 on that but rather to say listen, we can envision
20 a process by which EPA when it's faced with this
21 question, could call on DOE to ask for an

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 evaluation of a crunch -- an asserted crunch and
2 also ask for some observations about how do you
3 deal with this. You know, should there be a
4 waiver? Should there be an extension? Should
5 there be some form of investments in alternatives
6 -- whatever it is, and that kind of agreement in
7 advance between the two agencies would allow the
8 government as a whole to put in place a system
9 that is -- that does what we know will happen,
10 which is that we want to avoid reliability
11 crunches. We -- and we will as a nation avoid
12 them one way or another but that it lets people
13 know that we have a process established in
14 advance so that this does not become a crisis
15 every time the next rule is proposed.

16 So, I'll leave it at that, but it seems
17 to me that that's what the agencies could do; and
18 it also seems to me that this Committee has the
19 right kind of people on it to be able to
20 recommend a process that would do it. And I see
21 that as a relatively short-term recommendation.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. COWART: I apologize. And we can
2 take reactions to that. I just wanted to put
3 that idea on the table along with -- I mean, the
4 other ones. We're making a list.

5 Lauren? And I invite comments.

6 MS. AZAR: One of the things that always
7 strikes me as -- and it struck me this morning
8 already is we've been talking about these things
9 already for years. And I think as Michael said
10 this morning, there are technological answers to
11 a lot of the things we've been discussing. It's
12 the political barriers that are the problems.

13 Thought it may be difficult, I -- I would
14 urge us to take on some of the 800-pound
15 gorillas. And they are the political problems.

16 When I think about why we have not been
17 moving forward even though we do know the
18 answers, two things come to mind. First of all,
19 who pays for it? We all know it's going to be
20 really expensive; and we know that the expenses
21 are going to be lumpy. They're going to be --

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 certain states are going to have to pay more than
2 other states. Certain companies are going to hit
3 more than other companies.

4 And because of that people are
5 interfering with the process and saying, no, no,
6 stop this process. Is there a way for us to
7 figure out how to smooth out those lumps? I
8 think that will help to reduce some of the
9 barriers.

10 I think also with regards to some of the
11 other barriers that are arising, it comes from
12 the differentiations between regulated and non-
13 regulated states. When we're talking about how
14 these regulations and the changes we're talking
15 about are going to be affected, it's quite
16 different depending on whether you're in a
17 regulated or unregulated state.

18 What Gordon was just discussing
19 concerning retirements is a huge issue; but it's
20 a really bad issue for deregulated states, right,
21 because they don't know when the generators are

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 going to shut down.

2 Regulated states -- you can come up with
3 much better ideas. So, figuring out a way in
4 which -- you know, one size is not going to fit
5 all in this -- in coming up with a solution. And
6 I don't have a good answer for how to do it, but
7 I do know I keep seeing the 800-pound gorilla,
8 and it's -- it's twofold: unregulated versus
9 regulated states and ultimately, who's going to
10 pay because if we can't share the pain on some
11 level -- and you can't use the word socialize --
12 but if you can't share the pain or at least, you
13 know, somewhat soften the bumps, I don't think
14 we're going to get anywhere. I think we're going
15 to keep talking about this stuff for years.

16 MS. CRUTCHFIELD: So, Lauren, your
17 discussion tied right to something I've been
18 really challenged with in our -- in our
19 discussion all day today.

20 So if we think our overarching question
21 that's been presented to us in all of the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 discussions this morning -- and someone said it
2 very eloquently, and I'm sorry I can't remember
3 who said it, but the question was posed -- how to
4 achieve carbon reductions or emission reductions,
5 those goals while maintaining reliability in the
6 system in the most cost effective manner.

7 So that -- if that's the overarching
8 question -- and, Rich, maybe you said that, but
9 it is the compelling question. Who is the
10 ultimate beneficiary of it? And it's our retail
11 customers.

12 So, if we look at the question posed and
13 assess the impact on the retail customer,
14 clearly, the retail customers, whether they are
15 Alcoa or are residential customers cannot afford
16 reliability interruption. They just can't afford
17 to experience poor reliability.

18 Then what are the common goals for both
19 the federal government and the state government
20 to achieve so that customers continue to benefit
21 from good reliability while also we collectively

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 pursue carbon reduction targets?

2 I think if the Committee could prioritize
3 for the federal government and ultimately for our
4 state regulators some common goals we could
5 achieve -- they're not jurisdictional issues.
6 They are common goals like effective energy
7 efficiency targets.

8 It's perplexing to me why some parts of
9 the country have been very successful while other
10 parts of the country haven't pursued energy
11 efficiency efforts that benefit our retail
12 customers.

13 And knowing that we will in the future
14 have resource adequacy constraints or challenges
15 in fuel source why we can't just be real clear as
16 a nation and establish some renewable targets and
17 let's all go about achieving them.

18 If we could outline that for the federal
19 government to pursue, maybe not the ambitious
20 climate change legislation that was outlined in
21 this current legislative session but some minimal

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 targets for appliance standards, building code
2 standards, energy efficiency targets, renew --
3 some common renewable targets and get us all to
4 agree to them. I think the Committee would have
5 done some good in moving forward in advancing a
6 debate that we now have been having for a number
7 of years and we haven't really focused on who the
8 real beneficiary is; and that's the retail
9 customer.

10 MR. BOWEN: Yeah, I would -- actually, a
11 lot of things that have been said here I think
12 kind of in some cases fall into just a couple
13 different categories that I would put into.

14 One is I would say that the comments that
15 have been made around -- and I would agree even
16 with Ralph, which is pretty rare, I think; but
17 let's just go ahead and give it words, too.

18 I think there is no doubt -- and I think
19 the EPA people have said this as well -- that we
20 will -- that the system will react, and we can
21 make the changes, and it's just unconscionable to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 me that we would ever give up reliability in the
2 face of an environmental change that we've --
3 we've seen that with the changes that have
4 occurred over the last 20 years. I don't -- I
5 don't think, as she said, there's -- I'm not sure
6 I'm aware of any customer ever having lost the --
7 you know, the load or the reliability as a result
8 of that change.

9 So, I would agree with that. Now the
10 caveat I would put to that is that came at an
11 expense. And I would say as an industrial, a lot
12 of my industrial friends are not at the table
13 anymore as a result of the expense that we have
14 faced. And so a lot of that is no longer here in
15 the United States as a result of it.

16 And so, I think the place I would take it
17 to is the place of -- and this deals both with
18 renewable as well. I think all of us are very
19 much of akin or of a mind to make that effort to
20 push the renewable side of it. I think maybe as
21 he said the study work's been done. We've done a

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 lot of studies. You know, the notes are in.
2 We're probably not going to add a lot of value to
3 those notes at this point in time.

4 I think it's taking what we have in and
5 putting it to use and giving it advice and
6 counsel, if you will, to, let's say, the
7 Department of EPA relative to what are the
8 impacts associated with the changes that are
9 being suggested.

10 And I think those are -- those are really
11 important and an important role for DOE to make
12 because DOE can -- can give advice as to what
13 those changes mean. And that is not just in the
14 adequacy but in where the generation's going to
15 be if you make those kind of changes and where
16 the generation's going to be if we make the
17 renewable change, right?

18 One thing we know of is that the backbone
19 of the country is going to move. I mean, it has
20 to move to be able to accommodate renewables and
21 the locations where they're at, getting it to the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 load which is where it's at. And yeah, I think -
2 - I think we've got to stay on point with that.

3 I think the -- I think the corridors
4 issue has been out there. I think we would
5 really be negligent in not addressing that again
6 and just continuing to say whether it's the
7 corridors as they were planned years ago or some
8 different change that you guys can come up with.
9 I don't really care.

10 What we do know is that it's not working
11 or it's not going to work unless we make some
12 changes. And whether there's an agency that does
13 that or takes responsibility or what -- I don't
14 really care. I just know that most of us that
15 have been in the transmission business for a lot
16 of years know that it's going to be very
17 difficult to accommodate the direction of where
18 we'd like to take this country if we don't make
19 some fundamental changes.

20 So, the advice around both how you get
21 renewable and how you deal with that into the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 marketplace today and what changes are going to
2 happen with that in the form of generation as
3 well as where is the generation going to change
4 and move to as a result of EPA's rules and
5 regulations that they either promulgate or it
6 comes out in the way of legislation.

7 Again, the infra -- as an example, the
8 infrastructure needs around natural gas -- as
9 we've talked about here today -- are very
10 important. And I hate to say it. I -- I'm not
11 seeing a lot of people work on that. And I think
12 it is our role to say hey, look, as energy -- as
13 Richard, you aptly put, this is an energy issue.
14 Right? This is not just, you know, carbon or --
15 I mean, this is an energy issue and the effect of
16 the energy complex for America and what you have
17 to make in order to transition to where you're
18 wanting to go relative to regulations -- CO₂ or
19 otherwise.

20 I mean, we're not going to be able to
21 accomplish that, and the advice that you would be

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 in a position to give would be one of, hey,
2 that's great; go for it; but you must consider
3 the implications of the following things in order
4 to adjust to meet where you're trying to go. And
5 that is natural gas infrastructure, natural gas
6 reliability under a single contingent event much
7 like we do in the electric transmission business
8 because it's unlikely that if you took out a
9 line, you would have ramifications, although we
10 have seen that in the history of our transmission
11 system. I think we have to think about the say
12 way with nat gas.

13 Those of you guys who are in the
14 northeast clearly know there's a very limited
15 infrastructure up there. And if you took out
16 Transco 6, guess what -- you've got a problem,
17 folks.

18 And if we add a significant amount of
19 capacity that's nat gas, that's a problem.

20 MR. COWART: Gordon never worries about
21 that.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 SPEAKER: Right.

2 MR. BOWEN: So, it's those kinds of
3 things. I would guess I would just say
4 transmission, infrastructure pieces to it. I
5 think that's the advice.

6 MR. COWART: Thank you. Tom?

7 MR. SLOAN: Thank you. And I come at
8 this, obviously, from a different perspective
9 given my background.

10 I think it's important to sort of
11 reiterate some of the things that -- points that
12 have been made but on different perspectives.

13 Looking at transmission corridors, those
14 that exist, those that were planned or we might
15 need -- I mean, I'm sitting here cynically
16 thinking politically you're not going to get any
17 new corridors and that we might benefit the
18 Department in the whole process by focusing on
19 how do we convince policymakers to allow for a
20 rebuilding on existing corridors, whether it's
21 taller structures and DC lines and take out the

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

 Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 undergrowth -- I mean, underlying structures,
2 whatever -- where can we bury; where can we do
3 whatever.

4 Within that context, I mean, yesterday
5 the Secretary talked about, you know, 50-year
6 planning horizons. And that's -- that's
7 appropriate. I think most of us would agree.

8 I look at it and say, okay, but we've got
9 consumer rate issues. Public consumer advocates
10 at least in my part of the country keep saying
11 they don't want today's customers paying for
12 tomorrow's, you know, infrastructure. I think we
13 have to get beyond that.

14 But we also have the issue of cost
15 recovery, as I think Lauren mentioned. We
16 haven't mentioned return on investment. And, you
17 know, to say we're going to have a 30-year cost
18 recovery or 20 years, something like that, when
19 the market's looking for 5 to 10, we've somehow
20 got to reconcile those things. I mean, the
21 consumer rates, the cost recovery, and the ROI

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 needs.

2 Beyond that something that I think that
3 the Department might benefit folks like me is
4 looking at how you promote regional or just state
5 coordination among the generation and the
6 transmission companies.

7 You know, RTOs do some of that, but in
8 listening to the EPA presentation, I'm struck by
9 the divergence even amongst this group over how
10 we balance. If we're not going to do a cap and
11 trade -- and I think Lauren said you wanted sort
12 of a facility-by-facility approach. I would take
13 a different perspective and say I'd rather do
14 either a state or a regional approach.

15 In Kansas we've got IOUs who have
16 obviously more money than the REC G and Ts who
17 have more money than the Munis in order to try
18 and comply.

19 So, is there a way that this group and
20 the Department can get -- and I'll just say -- on
21 a statewide basis so we can shut down old plants

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 and yet not have that municipality or that REC
2 have to build a new plant, which they probably
3 can't afford. So how do we move that forward?

4 I think an issue I raised earlier with
5 EPA was when do we start looking at emissions
6 from gas plants. How soon is that going to come
7 in? What's that going to do to our planning.

8 And then my final point is as we look at
9 CCS or - or, you know, increase SO_x and NO_x and
10 other emission controls, we're increasing the
11 station power needs. Would it help the
12 Department if we sort of focused on how Smart
13 Grid -- not at the customer end but on the T and
14 D side -- can offset the loss of generation
15 capacity that's available for customers? So
16 we're looking at, you know, can Smart Grid in
17 effect offset some of the power loss as we're
18 using more station power.

19 Thank you.

20 MS. REDER: Yeah, I guess I just wanted
21 to add the comment that I think we need to be

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 bold in our thinking and bold in our thinking in
2 a couple ways.

3 You know, in many cases there's
4 technology out there that's been deployed
5 elsewhere. We maybe dabble in with it here --
6 and the same way with regulatory reform.

7 As you go around the world, a lot of
8 things have been deployed. And I can't help but
9 think so often we get stuck. And I'd like us as
10 a group to kind of, you know, accept that the
11 technology is there, accept that generally
12 speaking we share a vision. I mean, there might
13 be, you know, a little bit of nits and gnats on
14 the edge that we may not agree on completely on
15 the vision, but focus in on what presents us --
16 prevents us from getting from here to there.

17 And, you know, we've brought some
18 examples up around in DOE working with EPA and
19 trying to figure out maybe the division of
20 responsibilities or process as it may be so that
21 we can, you know, help each other out. But I

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 think it goes beyond that.

2 You know, I think, you know, certainly
3 from the workforce front I've personally seen
4 situations where, you know, Department of Labor
5 and Department of Education can be partners in
6 figuring out how we bring the workforce piece to
7 bear successfully.

8 And, also, as I look around the table, I
9 can't help but think that we can make a big
10 difference in resolving how states work with the
11 federal vision in order to facilitate the
12 deployment. And I really hope as a group we take
13 those things on.

14 And then the other point that I'd like to
15 make is that we're moving into a systems of
16 system kind of mentality where it's beyond kind
17 of the traditional electricity scope or parameter
18 that I've grown up with. And, you know, we need
19 to look at the implications to transportation and
20 think about the role in a much bigger sense than
21 I think what a lot of us have grown up with. So,

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 I challenge us as a group to do that.

2 MR. COWART: I'm just going to -- are you
3 okay to wait? I'm going to come all the way
4 around. Let's keep going.

5 MR. WYNNE: Actually, that was a great
6 segue into really the topic that I wanted to
7 raise more for discussion than anything else,
8 which is I -- I'm frequently not the smartest guy
9 in the room. In this instance I'm coming from
10 the transportation side, so I've been learning a
11 great deal today and studying my materials to get
12 up to speed on things that I've been, say,
13 contiguous to for some time now.

14 The -- electric vehicles are vehicles
15 generally that plug into the grid. I think it's
16 fair to say in the context that we've been
17 discussing -- the topics we've been discussing
18 today are a double-edged sword.

19 And, you know, precisely to your point,
20 if we look at it in a broader energy system,
21 there are carbon gains that are -- tremendous

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 carbon gains that will be realized from plugging
2 vehicles into the grid for lots of different
3 applications. So -- but it complicates things if
4 we're looking in a narrow way. Some of the
5 metrics and some of the goals that we're looking
6 at on the electricity side of this get buggered
7 up pretty fast to say the least.

8 So, I just want to throw that out for
9 discussion. And, you know, as a newbie here in
10 this particular group but one that serves a
11 growing number of leading utilities in the
12 country that are trying to get out ahead of this,
13 I think, phenomenal opportunity we're clearly at
14 a watershed right now in addition to all the
15 vehicle manufacturers, battery manufacturers,
16 EVSE people, et cetera -- all those in the value
17 chain that represent electric transportation.

18 I'm here to be a resource and -- but
19 would very much like to invite some discussion on
20 how we can -- how we can make certain that these
21 intersections, this convergence at the risk of

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 using too many buzzwords gets -- you know, we get
2 it right.

3 And, you know, it is a very, very
4 critical moment in time, so let me just quickly
5 add I'm really grateful to be here and glad to be
6 associated with the kind of horsepower
7 represented around the table. And I'm happy to -
8 - I know we don't have a lot of time today, but I
9 did want to put that out there for discussion.

10 And, you know, I am not looking for more
11 work -- like any of you -- but I did note that
12 electric transportation is not one of the topics
13 listed here. I think it warrants to being on
14 this list. And I do think that -- I mean, I'm
15 open to the idea of hosting, or sharing, or
16 convening a group within this group to try and
17 understand exactly what the implications are.

18 Thank you.

19 MR. COWART: I'm guessing that many of us
20 think that electric transportation is implicit in
21 probably three of the -- three or more of the

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 categories listed here, whether it's storage,
2 integrating renewable, dealing with demand
3 growth, reliability. You know, if you think
4 about it --

5 SPEAKER: Smart Grid.

6 MR. COWART: Smart Grid, right.

7 I mean, you are -- you shouldn't feel
8 lonely at all.

9 MR. WYNNE: I didn't mean to suggest that
10 I was feeling lonely.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. WYNNE: I'm trying to understand
13 exactly all the different places this Hydra-
14 headed animal gets into.

15 MR. COWART: Brad.

16 MR. ROBERTS: In our previous sessions
17 with the Committee we kind of touched on it a
18 little bit, but one of the things I think we need
19 to look at is in Dave Kathan's chart on growth.

20 We kind of know what the load growth
21 would look like if we didn't do anything. Then

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 we can kind of summarize what we think the load
2 growth's going to be. We think we know -- we saw
3 numbers in megawatts and gigawatts of wind power,
4 solar power. We kind of know what the
5 transmission system should look like if we built
6 it out to bring all those -- all those renewable
7 in. We've looked at all these Smart Grid
8 applications. We saw some pretty dramatic stuff
9 in his chart on energy efficiency and demand
10 response if we fully deployed AMIs.

11 So, it seems to me on one page we should
12 try to get what would all of those things cost if
13 we wanted to do all of those things. If we want
14 to add 250 gigawatts of wind, we want to add 50 -
15 70 gigawatts of PV, we want to implement all of
16 the demand response and energy efficiency things,
17 what would all that cost? If we want to add 80
18 gigawatts of storage, what would that cost?
19 Instead of look like - okay, now if we do that,
20 what impact does that have on the other things?

21 In other words, he showed on his chart

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 that if we implemented all of those energy
2 efficiencies and demand response items, we could
3 flatten the growth over the next, you know -- the
4 controllable load would be flat.

5 Well, if we did that, all of a sudden the
6 penetration of wind and solar would go up
7 dramatically. So what is the impact, and what is
8 the -- how do they relate to each other? Because
9 we've got these pockets of information, and it
10 seems like if we could kind of put it all in one
11 place as a baseline to talk from, it would be
12 helpful.

13 MR. COWART: I'm just thinking out loud
14 here because that actually -- I know from trying
15 to -- being part of a big study that tried to do
16 that for -- quite recently for the European Union
17 that there are so many interactions among all
18 those things that actually answering your
19 question would be a huge study.

20 But I'm guessing that you're not saying
21 that. What you're saying is -- is there -- can

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 we refer to such work that's already going on and
2 just try to draw from it and put in front of
3 ourselves a scenario or a mix that would then
4 guide our deliberations. Is that what I heard
5 you say?

6 MR. ROBERTS: That's basically -- what
7 I'm saying is basically look at -- if we deployed
8 the -- what we would consider the proper amount
9 of energy storage over the next 20 years, what
10 would that cost. What's that relative to
11 everything else? You might be surprised at what
12 that number is, or we might be shocked at what
13 that number is.

14 So, that was -- that was what I was
15 trying to get at.

16 MR. COWART: Thank you. Barry?

17 MR. LAWSON: Thank you. Just a few quick
18 hitting items here.

19 First, I think whatever work we undertake
20 as this new EAC, we should take a look at the
21 reports we did a couple years ago. I think there

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 was a lot of good work and a lot of good effort
2 that came out of that. I think we should be
3 careful not to duplicate that work. And in some
4 cases there may be topics we want to take another
5 look at that we did work on then but not -- let's
6 not, you know, return exactly what we did before;
7 but there was a lot of good work in there.

8 MR. COWART: So, one of the -- just as a
9 take-away for staff to do this immediately, very
10 soon the first thing you might get from us would
11 be the last set of reports.

12 MR. LAWSON: And one thing -- and this is
13 outside of really what I wanted to comment on,
14 but if you can send us links to the reports, not
15 -- and not the reports themselves -- some of the
16 sizes, some of the files that have been sent
17 around lately have been rather disabling to my
18 inbox, and I don't know about others, but the
19 more we can use links instead of attachments
20 would be helpful.

21 MS WALLACE: So, if you go to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 www.energy.oe.gov/eac, you can find the reports
2 there.

3 MR. LAWSON: And I'm -- and I'm talking
4 in general about any documents that are -- that
5 you want to get to the EAC -- if possible, if
6 they can be posted instead of sent around. But
7 it may not be possible. I understand that.

8 MS. WALLACE: We are going to be
9 developing a share point site --

10 MR. LAWSON: Oh, good.

11 MS. WALLACE: -- where people upload all
12 materials, all background materials (Inaudible.)
13 and any (Inaudible.) share point site.
14 (Inaudible.) providing training.

15 MR. CAVANAGH: I've always (Inaudible.)

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. LAWSON: I didn't want to get us
18 sidetracked on administrative issues, but it was
19 -- it was the right time to bring that up.

20 Anyways, a couple other items: Next, I
21 am interested in working with Rob and others on

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 the DOE corridors issues and seeing what we can
2 do there in a productive way. So whatever -- I
3 hope we do have some focus on that in work with
4 the EAC.

5 I would also say that we did focus a lot
6 last time around on transmission siting. And it
7 was difficult; it was challenging; and we didn't
8 solve the world's problems. I don't think we
9 will this time either.

10 However, I think we shouldn't ignore the
11 issue. I think we could look to maybe do a
12 quick-hitting type brief on the benefits of
13 having the transmission that are needed for a lot
14 of the goals and initiatives we talked about, and
15 also the really negative impacts of not having
16 transmission for a lot of the things we've been
17 talking about.

18 That doesn't solve the siting issue, but
19 it does -- I think we could put together a
20 document that could highlight the impacts of not
21 having that transmission built that is needed for

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 many of the things we've talked about today.

2 And finally, I just -- whatever products
3 we have, I hope that the -- an overarching
4 principle will be affordable and reliable
5 electricity. I hope we'll see that leading off
6 anything that we're talking about; and I think
7 that's key for anything we're doing.

8 Thank you.

9 MR. COWART: Thank you. Well, let's keep
10 going. Bob.

11 MR. CURRY: Okay. I am not only new to
12 this committee; I'm new to advisory committees
13 generally.

14 And a couple of base questions which no
15 one needs to answer, but I think they infect what
16 we're trying to focus on: Are we seeking to be
17 incremental in our efforts to support issues
18 before DOE, or are we trying to forge new tools
19 to be deployed, or both?

20 What issues are most important to DOE and
21 how can we as a committee best support them?

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

 Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 The depth of expertise and the range of
2 interest around this table is truly significant.
3 This is a big industry and a lot of this big
4 industry has got some very significant players
5 from every segment of it in the room. So we have
6 a lot of talent to bring to bear.

7 I'd like to be somewhere near the lever
8 that moves something around if I can be. That
9 might or might not be a value added, but I'd
10 certainly like to make it that way.

11 And, finally -- and I'm not saying these
12 are exclusionary, one against the other. We may
13 have different approaches and different -- the
14 other thing that struck me, having been suffused
15 with FERC in my experience as a state regulator,
16 is echoing again what Ed Krapels said earlier, a
17 lot of the issues that are being discussed here
18 have a certain element at FERC. And perhaps Joe
19 thinks all of them have a very significant
20 element, but certainly many of them have
21 significant elements at FERC.

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

 Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And I think we need to consider how best
2 within the -- the various ways and means of
3 Washington we can enlist some of the efforts that
4 have already been undertaken and lots of time
5 spent on certainly by our staff. We probably
6 have five or six people at the New York
7 Commission that spend almost their entire
8 existence dealing with FERC. How can we best
9 manage and marry those two different approaches,
10 different jurisdictions, et cetera?

11 MR. COWART: Mr. Bartels.

12 MR. BARTELS: You're not going near my
13 first name again. And I will keep it short.

14 So, I think from the previous EAC what I
15 know, Pat, is that when we did the reports, then
16 after the reports it went quiet, right? My
17 comment really request would really be for this
18 to be an ongoing thing during its term.

19 The other thing is, (Inaudible.), you
20 made the comment about we all kind of agree on
21 the vision. I -- I am not sure whether I agree

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 with that. I think we often pretend that we all
2 agree, but I think if you wake everybody up at
3 2:00 o'clock at night and say what are the top
4 priorities, we all give a slightly different
5 answer. So I think if this group could come out
6 with, let's say, almost like a one-page where we
7 say we do all agree on this one, two, three,
8 four, five, I think that would be extremely
9 powerful.

10 My feeling is that the less we execute as
11 a country, the more non-governmental
12 organizations (NGOs) we create. I learned some
13 new NGOs today and wrote them down. And we have
14 even more difficulty in reaching consensus. So, I
15 would really want to emphasize a point about a
16 common view on what the top priorities are.

17 MR. COWART: Fred's been waiting. And
18 then I'm -- just to change the pattern, go down
19 to Sonny who has been waiting a long time and
20 come up the row. Fred.

21 MR. BUTLER: I've been listening to this

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 discussion, and it occurs to me that there is
2 some -- an issue that we probably have not
3 covered yet, and it's something that's always --
4 it's been important to me for a while, and so I'm
5 going to voice it.

6 When I thought about what an advisory
7 committee to the Department of Energy could
8 provide to them, it was more along the lines --
9 and maybe I was wrong -- of advice as to how they
10 ought to proceed in this area that we're talking
11 about as the national Department of Energy. I
12 mean, they've got a bully pulpit. They've got
13 access to an even bully-er pulpit down there on
14 Pennsylvania Avenue at 1600 if he so decides to
15 take up that challenge.

16 And we have a major education issue -- a
17 problem, challenge -- ahead of us. I mean, I
18 agree with Lisa Crutchfield that some of these
19 things that we talk about are in the best
20 interest of the customers.

21 The problem is the customers don't know

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 it yet. They won't agree, and Guido's right that
2 you don't -- we don't all agree. Why would we
3 believe that the customers out there would all
4 agree on how much they're willing to pay for
5 renewables, whether renewables are a good idea.
6 Is this Smart Grid concept something that they're
7 willing to embrace and help pay for?

8 So, I think part of what we need to
9 consider here is suggestions to the Department as
10 to how they might go out and help eliminate some
11 of the obstacles towards achieving some of the
12 goals that this group as a group -- and it
13 doesn't have to be unanimous because I don't
14 think we'd ever get unanimity -- might think is
15 the direction the Department ought to move in and
16 then help come up with some ideas maybe on
17 dealing with some of those obstacles.

18 MR. COWART: Sonny.

19 MR. POPOWSKY: Thanks. I'm not quite
20 sure how -- quite to articulate this, but there's
21 another group out there that's talking about

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 these issues -- the ones we see on TV on the news
2 shows every night. And our conversation that
3 we're having here is so far different from the
4 conversation that's going on in the -- in the
5 Capital P political world. It's very -- to me,
6 it's very depressing that cap and trade has
7 become a derogatory term. It's a term that is
8 spat -- it is spat at in the evenings. And my
9 concern is that we -- we at least have to take
10 into account the fact that we may not be living
11 in a carbon constrained world anytime soon in
12 this country; and my fear is that -- is that the
13 assumptions of at least people like me have been
14 -- have had for all these years that we were
15 moving in that direction may not occur.

16 And all I'm suggesting is that we have to
17 have a parallel track -- a no-regrets track that
18 the kind of things that we're doing will be
19 relevant in the world in which we're living.

20 And, you know, the obvious thing, Rich,
21 of course, is energy efficiency, which is, you

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 know, the classic no-regrets policy; but there
2 are other things that we're talking about here
3 that I think will be helpful in a carbon-
4 constrained world, but also in a -- in a world --
5 in a business-as-usual world. So, I just want to
6 keep that parallel track in mind.

7 MR. MASIELLO: We don't have, I don't
8 think, the distributed generation community,
9 especially a solar representative at the table.
10 And that led me to want to throw two things out.

11 First, we've really focused a lot on
12 renewable in the context of wind and what it
13 means to the transmission planning and operations
14 integration. But working with utilities that are
15 seeing a high penetration of roof-top solar,
16 their problems are real and here today. And not
17 enough attention's being paid to the integration
18 of DG into the distribution system or into the
19 wholesale markets.

20 And the Smart Grid deployments, for
21 instance, kind of ignore it. People put AMI on

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 the side of the house, but the meter can't talk
2 to the panels.

3 And that leads to the second point. Our
4 industry's had this artificial -- or maybe not so
5 artificial division, segmentation into
6 generation, transmission, distribution. And as
7 we deregulated, we had a segmentation wholesale,
8 retail.

9 Smart Grid and the internet and DG,
10 though, have let the genie out of the bottle.
11 And we're going to see a blurring and a
12 convergence of wholesale and retail and of
13 distribution transmission. None of our planning
14 tools, none of our operational tools, none of our
15 market structures really have been designed when
16 there's very high penetration of DG and DR. And
17 we can't think about things in this -- in these
18 buckets anymore.

19 MR. COWART: I just want to say thanks
20 for blowing up my head. No, no, just --

21 MR. MASIELLO: That's such a challenging

1 thought that -- that all of the conversations
2 we've been having about distribution this, or
3 transmission that, or whatever, you know, you're
4 saying, well, we ought to be thinking about it,
5 you know, a totally different way.

6 MR. CAVANAGH: Don't just let him blow it
7 up. Make him put it back together again.

8 Sorry, I didn't mean (Inaudible.) -

9 MR. COWART: I'm just making light of the
10 challenge. Michael.

11 MR. HEYECK: I'm okay in participating in
12 the corridor thing. No question there.

13 One thing on your originating slides of
14 this day you talked about resiliency. And if our
15 roads are arteries and veins, the electric grid
16 is the nervous system of the country's economy.
17 So, national security -- I know we have
18 committees going right now dealing with high
19 impact, low frequency events and so on; but there
20 is a point you reach where what does the
21 Department of Defense pay for; what does

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 Department of Homeland Security pay for; what
2 does -- which is a taxpayer side -- versus what
3 does the customer pay for? So we need to
4 coordinate with the Department of Homeland
5 Security and the Department of Defense and try to
6 figure out -- I want to augment -- I don't want
7 to replace the committees that already in place
8 but stockpiling transformers -- actually, getting
9 transformer manufacturing back in the States
10 would probably be the greatest coup, rather than
11 stockpiling transformers from outside the United
12 States.

13 MR. COWART: Peggy reminds me, excuse me
14 -- that at 2:30 we are publicly noticed for a
15 period of public comment. And -- I'm sorry?

16 (Inaudible.)

17 MR. COWART: And then -- so we can
18 continue this perhaps in a few minutes; but we do
19 have one person, Joe Watson, the Director of
20 Exelon, who wants to make a comment.

21 And our practice is to keep the comments

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 to five minutes or less.

2 (Inaudible.)

3 MR. COWART: Okay. Can you go to a mike?

4 MR. WATSON: Thanks a lot. I'm Joe
5 Watson with Exelon Corporation, and I really have
6 enjoyed watching the function today and in
7 particular, was very interested in the comments
8 on emissions earlier this morning.

9 And one thing struck me in particular. I
10 think former commissioner Kelliher had a question
11 about kind of like the EAC's interaction with DOE
12 and in turn that interaction with EPA. And I
13 guess the question that I had relates to a recent
14 announcement that Chairman Wellinghoff, the FERC
15 chairman, made regarding putting together
16 something along the lines of an interagency task
17 force to kind of take a look at the impact of the
18 expected emissions regulations on the electricity
19 sector.

20 And I was wondering how DOE -- this is
21 directed to the DOE folks -- how DOE foresees

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 their interactions with EPA with respect to this.
2 Do they anticipate doing it through interagency
3 function, or do they perceive doing it through
4 perhaps a more direct bilateral relationship?

5 MS. HOFFMAN: We'll probably end up doing
6 a little bit of both, but we'll have an
7 interagency -- most likely have an interagency
8 group on it.

9 MR. COWART: That's it? Thank you very
10 much.

11 All right. Yes.

12 MR. CAVANAGH: That leads the -- your
13 suggestion earlier was to try to find a way to --
14 a process that connected DOE and EPA. The
15 suggestion that FERC is also relevant,
16 particularly on a resource adequacy question,
17 does seem to flow naturally from that comment.

18 Perhaps you --

19 MR. COWART: Yes.

20 MR. CAVANAGH: -- as a friendly
21 amendment.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 MR. COWART: Yes, that's right. I take
2 it as a friendly amendment, and I guess one thing
3 that I will be asking members of the Committee:
4 Are there those -- we'll be send -- I'll send out
5 an e-mail on this, but are those who would want
6 to participate in a small working group to
7 actually advance that idea.

8 We were being delicate about FERC in this
9 instance because FERC quite naturally wants to
10 reserve to itself its, you know, jurisdictional
11 separateness and its -- you know, its quasi
12 judicial independence, and that's something that
13 I appreciate, of course, and want to support.

14 But they may very well want to coordinate
15 in a way in developing a process that would --
16 doesn't waive anybody's quasi judicial
17 independence.

18 MR. CAVANAGH: And EPA's quasi judicial
19 independence is probably at least as sensitively
20 regarded.

21 SPEAKER: That's right.

1 MR COWART: Yeah, it's a very good point.

2 So I think that -- (Inaudible.) -- you
3 know, right after this meeting, or right now, or
4 in response to an e-mail if you'd like to join me
5 in advancing that idea, let me know.

6 (Inaudible.) -- people who were ready to
7 speak. Roger.

8 MR. DUNCAN: Just two points: I wanted
9 to pick up on what Ralph was saying earlier and
10 blurred the distinction on a little further in
11 some of our conversations because we talk about
12 generators, transmission distribution, and
13 wholesale and retail, and so forth.

14 Smart Grid is -- and distributed
15 generation is blurring not only that but is
16 significantly blurring what we consider to be
17 utilities and customers.

18 And also in energy for the last couple of
19 years I've been talking to our staff about
20 starting to talk about prosumers. And prosumers
21 is Alvin Toffler's term that he came out and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 as I listen, all the issues and the work plate
2 that we've laid out for ourselves becomes more
3 and more important to me that I wonder where our
4 priorities are.

5 And I don't have a suggestion for where
6 they are, but I guess I would feel comfortable
7 if, as the Committee as a whole, we went through
8 some sort of process or discussion to look at
9 where the priorities are. What's the 80-20 rule
10 here? Where do we have the most impact with our
11 time and effort? Because we've got lots and lots
12 of things we could be doing, and I'm not sure yet
13 in my own mind which ones will have the most
14 impact as opposed to just lots of work that may
15 not be that meaningful.

16 And that gets to the question back to DOE
17 and -- and since I've retired, I find that I am
18 on several advisory boards. And the really good
19 ones have had whoever we're supposed to be
20 advising come to us with specific questions, as
21 you mentioned earlier, Richard.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And in my mind it's not just questions,
2 but what are your priorities. What's keeping you
3 up at 3:00 a.m. in the morning, and is it
4 anything that we could significantly help with.

5 So those are my two thoughts.

6 MR. COWART: In reaction -- I mean, in
7 response to that, I -- as I said earlier, I think
8 what I'd like to do is collect subcommittee
9 chairs, Lauren, and myself, and sit down with the
10 DOE folks here and try to answer your question
11 and then give -- and having listened to
12 everything that you-all have said, try to put in
13 front of you a work plan that - at least the
14 beginnings of a work plan because, as somebody
15 said earlier, this committee's going to be in
16 existence for at least two years. It's a three-
17 year term, but --

18 SPEAKER: It's a two-year term.

19 MR. COWART: It's a two-year term.

20 And so we've got, you know, the
21 opportunity -- it would be smart for us not to

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 commit all of our time now because things are
2 going to come up.

3 But what we'd like to do is lay out at
4 least some initial tasks that we would like you-
5 all to participate in answering.

6 Do you have anything you want

7 (Inaudible.) --

8 MS. HOFFMAN: Well, I just have one
9 comment.

10 I think it's very good input that we
11 will, for the next meeting, develop a set of
12 questions and some priorities that we would ask
13 the Committee to respond back to us on. So I
14 think that it will be a must for the next
15 meeting.

16 One of the things -- I mean, you asked a
17 general question of what keeps me up at night.
18 And I guess I'll say several things. Probably
19 sometimes maybe the question may be what
20 frustrates me most.

21 I'll go from a point that we've done

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 congestion studies in 2006 and 2009. And what
2 have we done to resolve some of the congestion in
3 the United States with respect to solution sets
4 and then dealing with the corridor issue kind of
5 frustration.

6 Some things that I think we have made
7 progress on was going back to the 2003 blackout.
8 It took us -- it took the Department a very long
9 time to actually go through and analyze what was
10 happening on the system as a result of the 2003
11 blackout. And I think we need to have more
12 capabilities to be able to respond faster from
13 that perspective.

14 So, going to the resiliency issue is do
15 we have a strategy to build more resiliency for
16 the electric sector. Do we have a game plan?

17 Getting to the heart of the issues on the
18 transformer -- it's really getting to the heart
19 of the issues with respect to stockpiling versus
20 manufacturing, getting and asking folks to order
21 more transformers that are coming from overseas

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 just so prices can go up and -- are we really
2 building the platform that we need for the
3 future.

4 So, what do I want from this Committee?
5 Near term, probably actions that we should look
6 at but also what is the platforms that we should
7 be building that'll lay the foundation for moving
8 things forward.

9 Another thing that -- that I struggle
10 with dealing with is really some of the business
11 models in the United States for utilities and
12 where we're heading. And, you know, it goes back
13 to the deregulated verse -- regulated versus
14 unregulated. I mean, we have a -- definitely a
15 mix of things out there. Is there a way to
16 provide certainty with some of that mixes that
17 are going on? And I go back to, also, driving
18 certainty.

19 Some of the comments earlier, which is a
20 message we'll take back, is sometimes I don't
21 think DOE does put enough emphasis on cost and

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 cost impact in some of the things we're doing.
2 And so that's something that I'll go back and
3 make sure that we look at.

4 Another comment is how are we building
5 ecosystems around -- one of the discussion points
6 is the whole ecosystem, say, around the
7 buildings' environment as we look at Smart Grid,
8 as we look at just the ecosystem around energy
9 efficiency, demand response, building
10 technologies, and saying are we building the
11 right ecosystem for that.

12 You could do the same thing with respect
13 to transportation in the United States in looking
14 at that ecosystem.

15 We talked about congestion, talked about
16 business models, talked about -- one thing that
17 I'm kind of concerned about as we move forward,
18 but some of the things, is talk about least cost
19 solutions. As we look at it, how are we going to
20 deal -- sometimes we look at what is the fair
21 market value, but I worry, are we driving costs

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 up versus promoting these cost solutions. So
2 that's something to think about as we continue to
3 have a conversation.

4 The infrastructure with respect to the
5 right of ways and building new poles and
6 platforms -- if we could come up with a way of
7 recommendation on looking at solutions on some of
8 those issues, I think that would be very
9 important.

10 So, those are some of the things as I was
11 sitting here looking at and some of the things
12 that came to mind as we move forward as a
13 committee.

14 MR. COWART: One thing I didn't want to
15 pass up is the question from the Department and
16 the presentation this morning about the big NREL
17 heavy renewable study that we heard reports on
18 this morning. We -- there were people here who
19 perhaps are interested in being peer reviewers in
20 the near term of that study. And so, we need to
21 collect names of anybody who would like to be

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 sent the study and have a chance to look at it.

2 So, should I -- just raise your hand or -
3 -

4 MS. AZAR: Do we have to comment on it,
5 or can we just look at it?

6 MR. COWART: Actually, he did not extract
7 a promise. I was waiting for him to say if I
8 send it to you, you must comment. He didn't say
9 that.

10 SPEAKER: If that's the case --

11 (Laughter.)

12 SPEAKER: Why don't we look at it and
13 tell him not to send the comment --

14 MR. COWART: Yeah, that's true.

15 (Inaudible.)

16 MS. WALLACE: Who raised their hands?

17 MR. COWART: Lauren, Fred, Mike, Roger,
18 and myself.

19 All right. Thank you.

20 MS. HOFFMAN: Actually, if there is one
21 other thing that we should keep in mind is for

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 future meetings is Metrics for Success as we look
2 at it going back to -- as I think about the Smart
3 Grid report, and the Smart Grid System study is
4 really taking a hard look at some of our Metrics
5 for Success and showing progress.

6 And I think we should -- we could
7 probably do that in many different aspects of our
8 discussions.

9 (Inaudible.)

10 MS. HOFFMAN: Metrics.

11 SPEAKER: Use the microphone.

12 MS. HOFFMAN: He asked metrics for the
13 nation or metrics for this committee. I'm
14 talking about metrics to show progress.

15 And so, if it's building transmission or
16 it's Smart Grid.

17 MR. ROBERTS: I think that our reports
18 that we did -- I think we were mandated to do
19 updates every two years -- as a committee, I
20 think -- if I remember.

21 MR. MEYER: We will have to dig out the

1 text and circulate the text with respect to both
2 subcommittees so that you'll have a clear sense
3 of what your marching orders are.

4 MR. ROBERTS: Seems like we were required
5 to do an update.

6 MR. COWART: Are there further comments
7 before we adjourn? I'm conscious that we're
8 close to adjournment time. I said we'd adjourn
9 by 3:00, and I'm not going to prolong the
10 conversation just to stay until 3:00.

11 Let me say I'm not seeing any hands go
12 up, so that -- let me say in closing then that
13 it's great to spend a day with you-all, and I'm
14 looking forward to more. And I think you're
15 going to -- we will convene and kind of report
16 back to you-all on what we've heard and what
17 ideas the Department is putting in front of us.

18 And we're going to be recruiting you. We
19 got good sign-up for both of the subcommittees.
20 We will be recruiting you for perhaps some other
21 work teams as well.

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.

1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036

Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1 And then -- and we're also going to
2 circulate to you e-mail and phone numbers of
3 everybody on this committee.

4 Anyway, let me just say thank you very
5 much for being here, and I'm - I'm prepared to
6 say goodbye and thank you very much; and I hope
7 to see you again soon.

8 (Whereupon, at 2:49 p.m., the Electricity
9 Advisory Committee Meeting was adjourned.]

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

 OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
 1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
 Toll Free: (888) 445-3376

1
2
3
4

OLENDER REPORTING, INC.
1100 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 810, Washington, DC
20036
Washington: (202) 898-1108 / Baltimore: (410) 752-3376
Toll Free: (888) 445-3376